



Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)  Smaller Reporting company   
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
Rule 12b-2). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant (assuming that the registrant's  
only affiliates are its officers and directors) was \$3,696,245,685 based upon a closing market price of \$18.03 on  
June 28, 2013 of a share of common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock as of February 12, 2014 was 212,382,816 (net of  
treasury shares).

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement in connection with its 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (Part III).

---

Table of ContentsSERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
INDEX

|                                                                                                                              | Page       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <u>PART I</u>                                                                                                                |            |
| Item 1. <u>Business</u>                                                                                                      | <u>4</u>   |
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>                                                                                                 | <u>9</u>   |
| Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>                                                                                    | <u>15</u>  |
| Item 2. <u>Properties</u>                                                                                                    | <u>15</u>  |
| Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>                                                                                             | <u>15</u>  |
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>                                                                                       | <u>18</u>  |
| <u>PART II</u>                                                                                                               |            |
| Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | <u>18</u>  |
| Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>                                                                                       | <u>20</u>  |
| Item 7. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                         | <u>21</u>  |
| Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>                                                   | <u>43</u>  |
| Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>                                                                   | <u>45</u>  |
| Item 9. <u>Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                          | <u>110</u> |
| Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>                                                                                      | <u>110</u> |
| Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>                                                                                            | <u>111</u> |
| <u>PART III</u>                                                                                                              |            |
| Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance</u>                                                      | <u>112</u> |
| Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>                                                                                       | <u>112</u> |
| Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>               | <u>112</u> |
| Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence</u>                                     | <u>112</u> |
| Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>                                                                       | <u>112</u> |
| <u>PART IV</u>                                                                                                               |            |
| Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>                                                                   | <u>112</u> |
| <u>Signatures</u>                                                                                                            | <u>114</u> |
| <u>Exhibit Index</u>                                                                                                         | <u>115</u> |

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY

The following terms are common to the deathcare industry, are used throughout this report, and have the following meanings:

Atneed — Funeral and cemetery arrangements sold after a death has occurred.

Burial Vaults — A reinforced container intended to inhibit the subsidence of the earth and house the casket after it is placed in the ground.

Cemetery Perpetual Care or Endowment Care Fund — A trust fund established for the purpose of maintaining cemetery grounds and property into perpetuity.

Cemetery Property — Developed lots, lawn crypts, and mausoleum spaces and undeveloped land we intend to develop.

Cemetery Property Revenue — Recognized sales of cemetery property when a minimum of 10% of the sales price has been collected and the property has been constructed or is available for interment.

Cemetery Merchandise and Services — Stone and bronze memorials, markers, merchandise installations, and burial openings and closings.

Cremation — The reduction of human remains to bone fragments by intense heat.

Funeral Merchandise and Services — Professional services relating to funerals and cremations and funeral-related merchandise, including caskets, casket memorialization products, burial vaults, cremation receptacles, cremation memorial products, and flowers.

Funeral Recognized Preneed Revenue — Funeral merchandise and products sold on preneed contract and delivered before a death has occurred, including funeral merchandise and travel protection insurance, which primarily represents sales by the Neptune Society.

Funeral Service Performed — The number of funeral services provided after the date of death, sometimes referred to as funeral volume.

General Agency (GA) Revenues — Commissions we receive from third-party life insurance companies for life insurance policies or annuities sold to preneed customers for the purpose of funding preneed funeral arrangements. The commission rate paid is determined based on the product type sold, the length of payment terms, and the age of the insured/annuitant.

Interment — The burial or final placement of human remains in the ground, in mausoleums, or in cremation niches.

Lawn Crypt — An underground outer burial receptacle constructed of concrete and reinforced steel, which is usually pre-installed in predetermined designated areas.

Marker — A method of identifying a deceased person in a particular burial space, crypt, or niche. Permanent burial markers are usually made of bronze or stone.

Maturity — When the underlying contracted service is performed or merchandise is delivered, typically at death. This is the point at which preneed contracts are converted to atneed contracts (note — delivery of certain merchandise and services can occur prior to death).

Mausoleum — An above ground structure that is designed to house caskets and cremation urns.

Preneed — Purchase of products and services prior to a death occurring.

Preneed Backlog — Future revenues from unfulfilled preneed funeral and cemetery contractual arrangements.

Preneed Cemetery Production — Sales of preneed or atneed cemetery contracts. These earnings are recorded in Deferred preneed cemetery revenues until the service is performed or the merchandise is delivered.

Preneed Funeral Production — Sales of preneed funeral trust-funded and insurance-funded contracts. Preneed funeral trust-funded contracts are recorded in Deferred preneed funeral revenues until the service is performed or the merchandise is delivered. We do not reflect the unfulfilled insurance-funded preneed funeral contract amounts in our consolidated balance sheet. The proceeds of the life insurance policies or annuity contracts will be reflected in funeral revenues as these funerals are performed by the Company.

Sales Average — Average revenue per funeral service performed, excluding the impact of funeral recognized preneed revenue, GA revenue, and certain other revenues.

Trust Fund Income — Recognized earnings from our merchandise and service and perpetual care trust investments.

As used herein, “SCI”, “Company”, “we”, “our”, and “us” refer to Service Corporation International and companies owned directly or indirectly by Service Corporation International, unless the context requires otherwise.



Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1. Business.

General

We are North America's largest provider of deathcare products and services, with a network of funeral homes and cemeteries unequalled in geographic scale and reach. At December 31, 2013, we operated 1,644 funeral service locations and 514 cemeteries (including 283 funeral service/cemetery combination locations) in North America, which are geographically diversified across 43 states, eight Canadian provinces, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. Our funeral segment also includes the operations of 12 funeral homes in Germany that we intend to exit when economic values and conditions are conducive to a sale. Our funeral service and cemetery operations consist of funeral service locations, cemeteries, funeral service/cemetery combination locations, crematoria, and related businesses. We sell cemetery property and funeral and cemetery merchandise and services at the time of need and on a preneed basis.

History

We were incorporated in Texas in July of 1962. Our original business plan was based on efficiencies of scale, specifically reducing overhead costs by sharing resources such as embalming, accounting, transportation, and personnel among funeral homes in a business "cluster." After proving the plan's effectiveness in Houston in the early 1960s, SCI set out to apply this operating strategy through the acquisition of deathcare businesses in other markets. It was the beginning of a three-decade period of expansion that would create a North American network of nearly 1,400 funeral homes and cemeteries by the end of 1992. Beginning in 1993, we expanded beyond North America, acquiring major deathcare companies in Australia, the United Kingdom, and France, plus smaller holdings in other European countries and South America. By the end of 1999, our global network numbered more than 4,500 funeral service locations, cemeteries, and crematories in more than 20 countries.

During the mid to late 1990s, acquisitions of deathcare facilities became extremely competitive, resulting in increased prices for acquisitions and substantially reduced returns on invested capital. In 1999, we significantly reduced our level of acquisition activity and over the next several years implemented various initiatives to pay down debt, increase cash flow, reduce overhead costs, and increase efficiency. We divested our international businesses and many North American funeral homes and cemeteries that were either underperforming or did not fit our long-term strategy. At the same time, we began to capitalize on the strength of our network by introducing to North America the first transcontinental brand of deathcare services and products — Dignity Memorial® (See [www.dignitymemorial.com](http://www.dignitymemorial.com)).

Information contained on our website is not part of this report.

In late 2006, having arrived at a position of significant financial strength and improved operating efficiency, we acquired the then second largest company in the North American deathcare industry, Alderwoods Group. In early 2010, we acquired the then fifth largest company in the North American deathcare industry, Keystone North America. In June of 2011, we acquired 70% of the outstanding shares of The Neptune Society, Inc. (Neptune), which is the nation's largest direct cremation organization. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, we acquired an additional 20% of the outstanding shares of Neptune increasing our ownership from 70% to 90%.

In December 2013, we purchased Stewart Enterprises, Inc. (Stewart), the second largest operator of funeral homes and cemeteries in North America. This transaction provides us with an opportunity for growth consistent with our capital deployment strategy and will allow us the ability to serve a number of new, complementary areas, while enabling us to capitalize on what we believe will produce significant synergies and operating efficiencies.

Funeral and Cemetery Operations

Worldwide, we have 1,656 funeral service locations and 514 cemeteries (including 283 funeral service/cemetery combination locations) covering 43 states, eight Canadian provinces, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and Germany. See Note 16 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for financial information about our business segments and geographic areas.

Our funeral service and cemetery operations consist of funeral service locations, cemeteries, funeral service/cemetery combination locations, crematoria, and related businesses. We provide all professional services relating to funerals and cremations, including the use of funeral facilities and motor vehicles and preparation and embalming services.

Funeral-related merchandise, including caskets, casket memorialization products, burial vaults, cremation receptacles, cremation memorial products, flowers, and other ancillary products and services, is sold at funeral service locations. Our cemeteries provide cemetery property interment rights, including developed lots, lawn crypts, and mausoleum spaces and sell cemetery-related merchandise and services, including stone and bronze memorials, markers, merchandise installations, and burial openings and closings.

4

---

Table of Contents

We also sell preneed funeral and cemetery products and services whereby a customer contractually agrees to the terms of certain products and services to be delivered and performed in the future. We define these sales as preneed sales. As a result of such preneed sales, our backlog of unfulfilled preneed funeral and preneed cemetery contracts was \$8.9 billion and \$7.4 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Funeral service/cemetery combination locations are those businesses in which a funeral service location is physically located within or adjoining a cemetery that we own. Combination locations allow certain facility, personnel, and equipment costs to be shared between the funeral service location and cemetery. Such combination facilities typically can be more cost competitive and have higher gross margins than if the funeral and cemetery operations were operated separately. Combination locations also create synergies between funeral and cemetery preneed sales force personnel and give families added convenience to purchase both funeral and cemetery products and services at a single location. We have the largest number of combination locations in North America. Fifty-five percent of our cemeteries are part of a combination location. Our combination operations include Rose Hills, the largest combination operation in the United States, performing over 4,500 funeral services and 8,000 cemetery interments per year.

In 2013 our operations in the United States and Canada were organized into 30 major markets, 47 metro markets, and 64 main street markets. Each market is led by a market manager or director with responsibility for funeral and/or cemetery operations and preneed sales. Within each market, the funeral homes and cemeteries share common resources such as personnel, preparation services, and vehicles. There are four market support centers in North America to assist market directors with financial, administrative, pricing, and human resource needs. These support centers are located in Houston, Miami, New York, and Los Angeles. The primary functions of the support centers are to help facilitate the execution of corporate strategies, coordinate communication between the field and corporate offices, and serve as liaisons for the implementation of policies and procedures.

The following table at December 31, 2013 provides the number of our funeral homes and cemeteries by country, and by state, territory, or province:

| Country, State/Territory/Province | Number of<br>Funeral Homes | Number of<br>Cemeteries | Total |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| United States                     |                            |                         |       |
| Alabama                           | 38                         | 14                      | 52    |
| Arizona                           | 34                         | 11                      | 45    |
| Arkansas                          | 13                         | 3                       | 16    |
| California                        | 183                        | 37                      | 220   |
| Colorado                          | 25                         | 11                      | 36    |
| Connecticut                       | 19                         | —                       | 19    |
| District of Columbia              | 1                          | —                       | 1     |
| Florida                           | 151                        | 72                      | 223   |
| Georgia                           | 37                         | 24                      | 61    |
| Hawaii                            | 2                          | 2                       | 4     |
| Idaho                             | 6                          | 1                       | 7     |
| Illinois                          | 49                         | 24                      | 73    |
| Indiana                           | 41                         | 9                       | 50    |
| Iowa                              | 4                          | 2                       | 6     |
| Kansas                            | 11                         | 6                       | 17    |
| Kentucky                          | 15                         | 5                       | 20    |
| Louisiana                         | 30                         | 10                      | 40    |
| Maine                             | 11                         | —                       | 11    |
| Maryland                          | 19                         | 16                      | 35    |
| Massachusetts                     | 26                         | —                       | 26    |
| Michigan                          | 38                         | —                       | 38    |
| Minnesota                         | 12                         | 2                       | 14    |
| Mississippi                       | 21                         | 4                       | 25    |



Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                |    |    |    |
|----------------|----|----|----|
| Missouri       | 29 | 11 | 40 |
| Nebraska       | 4  | 2  | 6  |
| Nevada         | 14 | 6  | 20 |
| New Hampshire  | 6  | —  | 6  |
| New Jersey     | 21 | —  | 21 |
| New York       | 86 | —  | 86 |
| North Carolina | 59 | 20 | 79 |
| Ohio           | 43 | 13 | 56 |

5

---

Table of Contents

|                      |       |     |       |
|----------------------|-------|-----|-------|
| Oklahoma             | 14    | 7   | 21    |
| Oregon               | 17    | 4   | 21    |
| Pennsylvania         | 24    | 20  | 44    |
| Puerto Rico          | 13    | 8   | 21    |
| Rhode Island         | 4     | —   | 4     |
| South Carolina       | 13    | 11  | 24    |
| Tennessee            | 43    | 21  | 64    |
| Texas                | 171   | 68  | 239   |
| Utah                 | 4     | 3   | 7     |
| Vermont              | 4     | —   | 4     |
| Virginia             | 41    | 26  | 67    |
| Washington           | 47    | 16  | 63    |
| West Virginia        | 14    | 12  | 26    |
| Wisconsin            | 16    | 3   | 19    |
| Canada               |       |     |       |
| Alberta              | 9     | —   | 9     |
| British Columbia     | 37    | 7   | 44    |
| Manitoba             | 4     | 3   | 7     |
| New Brunswick        | 5     | —   | 5     |
| Nova Scotia          | 11    | —   | 11    |
| Ontario              | 46    | —   | 46    |
| Quebec               | 44    | —   | 44    |
| Saskatchewan         | 15    | —   | 15    |
| Germany              | 12    | —   | 12    |
| Total <sup>(1)</sup> | 1,656 | 514 | 2,170 |

(1) Includes businesses held for sale at December 31, 2013.

We believe we have satisfactory title to the properties owned and used in our business, subject to various liens, encumbrances, and easements that are incidental to ownership rights and uses and do not materially detract from the value of the property. We also lease a number of facilities that we use in our business under both capital and operating leases.

At December 31, 2013, we owned approximately 86% of the real estate and buildings used at our facilities, and the remainder of the facilities were leased. At December 31, 2013, our 514 cemeteries contained a total of approximately 36,500 acres, of which approximately 61% was developed.

Table of Contents

A map of our locations in North America is presented below:

Competition

Although there are several public companies that own funeral homes and cemeteries, the majority of deathcare businesses in North America are locally-owned, independent operations. We estimate that our funeral and cemetery market share in North America is approximately 16% based on estimated total industry revenues. The position of a single funeral home or cemetery in any community is a function of the name, reputation, and location of that funeral home or cemetery, although competitive pricing, professional service and attention, and well-maintained locations are also important.

We believe we have an unparalleled network of funeral service locations and cemeteries that offer high-quality products and services at prices that are competitive with local competing funeral homes, cemeteries, and retail locations. Within this network, the funeral service locations and cemeteries operate under various names as most operations were acquired as existing businesses. We have co-branded our funeral operations in North America under the name Dignity Memorial®. We believe our transcontinental branding strategy gives us a strategic advantage and identity in the industry. While this branding process is intended to emphasize our seamless national network of funeral service locations and cemeteries, the original names associated with acquired operations, and their inherent goodwill and heritage, generally remain the same. For example, Geo. H. Lewis & Sons Funeral Directors is now Geo. H. Lewis & Sons Funeral Directors, a Dignity Memorial® provider.

Strategies for Growth

We believe we are well-positioned for long-term profitable growth. We are the largest company in the North American deathcare industry with unparalleled scale on both a national and local basis and are poised to benefit from the aging of America. We have demonstrated that we can generate significant and consistent cash flow, even in difficult economic times. This, coupled with our financial position and strong liquidity, allows us to deploy our available free cash flow to enhance the value of the company. Our free cash flow deployment focus is centered on strategic acquisitions, share repurchases, dividends, and opportunistic debt repurchases when we believe we can reduce liquidity risk and enhance our near-term maturity profile.

## Table of Contents

**Acquisition of Stewart Enterprises.** 2014 will be a year of meaningful growth for the company as a result of the acquisition of Stewart in December 2013. The addition of Stewart expands and complements our existing footprint in the highly fragmented funeral and cemetery industry in North America. We expect to generate approximately \$60 million in annual cost savings from the combined companies. These synergies are generally expected to comprise reduced back-office systems and infrastructure costs, elimination of duplicate public company and management structure costs, and improved purchasing power. We expect to realize half, or \$30 million, of these synergies in 2014 with the remaining half to be achieved in 2015.

**Growing our Preneed Backlog.** We believe our size and scale gives us a significant advantage in preneed selling strategies and that growth in preneed sales will ultimately lead to market share growth over the long term. In 2013, our comparable cemetery preneed sales increased 8.0% over the previous year and comparable preneed funeral sales increased 11.1%. Our aggregate funeral and cemetery preneed sales production in 2013 exceeded \$1.3 billion. From this base we expect continued growth with the addition of Stewart in 2014. We recognize this level of activity is unmatched in our industry and gives us a tremendous competitive advantage. Our backlog of preneed funeral and cemetery revenues at the end of 2013 was approximately \$9 billion which bodes well for future earnings and cash flow.

According to the United States Census Bureau, currently, the number of Americans that are 60 and older are approximately 61 million and this number is expected to grow to more than 77 million by 2020, resulting in a growing number of people that will be interested in preneed options. In 2009, we began to invest in developing the key infrastructure to deliver superior sales production growth in anticipation of the baby boomers entering the “stage in life” of early 60’s to early 70’s where they are most likely to consider pre-arrangement traditionally. Our success from 2010 thru 2012 was almost exclusively generated through enhanced sales force productivity as the size of our sales team remained relatively flat. More recently in 2013 and looking forward to 2014, we are investing in recruiters, trainers, and sales managers to support our effort to sell through an expanded sale force. During 2013 we added over 250 (or 7%) to our sales counselor team to 3,850.

**Staying Relevant to our Consumers.** In a world of change, we are focused on staying relevant to our consumers. We have streamlined and improved our interaction with consumers through the use of technology and through enhanced packaged offerings. We continue to develop new products and services including event and reception services, floral offerings, an enhanced cemetery merchandise program, and other contemporary products and services.

With an increasing preference for cremation in North America, we are also focused on product and service offerings that appeal specifically to cremation customers. In addition, we continue to expand our direct cremation brand of businesses we refer to collectively as SCI Direct which now operates in 19 states.

**Leveraging our Scale.** Our size and broad geographic network of businesses give us a significant advantage in this industry. We continue to drive operating discipline and leverage our scale through the standardization of processes and the use of key performance metrics for staffing and other operational and administrative activities. We continually examine our purchasing spend to look for ways to consolidate our supplier base, modify processes and policies for more efficient purchasing, and employ metrics to manage and improve supplier performance. Our recent investment in updating our purchasing system is streamlining the handling, approval, and payment of vendor invoices as well as providing greater visibility into company expenditures. Additionally, many of our accounting and administrative functions are outsourced to third party providers providing for greater efficiency.

**Managing and Growing the Footprint.** We are managing our network of business locations by positioning each business location to support the preferences of its local customer base, while monitoring each market for changing demographics and competitive dynamics. We expect to continue to pursue selective business expansion through construction or targeted acquisitions of cemeteries and funeral homes with a focus on the highest return customer

categories or where we can leverage scale. We believe our unparalleled business footprint and geographic diversity uniquely positions us to benefit from the aging consumer.

Employees

At December 31, 2013, we employed 16,476 (16,440 in North America) individuals on a full-time basis and 9,243 (9,238 in North America) individuals on a part-time basis. Of the full-time employees, 15,573 were employed in the funeral and cemetery operations and 903 were employed in corporate or other overhead activities and services. All eligible employees in the United States who so elect are covered by our group health and life insurance plans. Employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement are typically covered by union health plans and are not eligible to participate in the our health insurance plan. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, there were 9,706 and 7,284 employees who had elected to participate in our group health insurance plans. Eligible employees in the United States are covered by retirement plans of SCI or various subsidiaries, while international employees are covered by other SCI (or SCI subsidiary) defined or government-mandated benefit plans. Approximately 3.0% of

## Table of Contents

our employees in North America are represented by unions. Although labor disputes occur from time to time, relations with employees are generally considered favorable.

### Regulation

Our operations are subject to regulations, supervision, and licensing under numerous foreign, federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, including extensive regulations concerning trust funds, preneed sales of funeral and cemetery products and services, and various other aspects of our business. We strive to comply in all material respects with the provisions of these laws, ordinances, and regulations. Since 1984, we have operated in the United States under the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) comprehensive trade regulation rule for the funeral industry. The rule contains requirements for funeral industry practices, including extensive price and other affirmative disclosures and imposes mandatory itemization of funeral goods and services.

### Other

Our corporate headquarters are located at 1929 Allen Parkway, Houston, Texas 77019. The property consists of approximately 120,000 square feet of office space and 185,000 square feet of parking space. We own and utilize an additional building located in Houston, Texas for corporate activities containing a total of approximately 38,000 square feet of office space. We also lease approximately 29,000 square feet of office space in Houston, Texas, which we utilize for corporate activities. As a result of the acquisition of Stewart we own a building in Jefferson, Louisiana with approximately 98,200 square feet of office space that we intend to use in part for corporate activities. We make available free of charge, on or through our website, our annual, quarterly, and current reports and any amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing such reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Our website is <http://www.sci-corp.com> and our telephone number is (713) 522-5141. The SEC also maintains an internet site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically. The public may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Each of our Board of Directors' standing committee charters, our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Ethics for Board Members, and our Code of Conduct for Officers and Employees are available, free of charge, through our website or, upon request, in print. We will post on our internet website all waivers to or amendments of our Code of Conduct for Officers and Employees, which are required to be disclosed by applicable law and rules of the New York Stock Exchange listing standards. Information contained on our website is not part of this report.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors.

#### Cautionary Statement on Forward-Looking Statements

The statements in this Form 10-K that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements made in reliance on the safe harbor protections provided under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements may be accompanied by words such as "believe", "estimate", "project", "expect", "anticipate", or "predict" that convey the uncertainty of future events or outcomes. These statements are based on assumptions that we believe are reasonable; however, many important factors could cause our actual consolidated results in the future to differ materially from the forward-looking statements made herein and in any other documents or oral presentations made by, or on behalf of, the Company. These factors are discussed below. We assume no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements made herein or any other forward-looking statements made by the Company, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Our affiliated funeral and cemetery trust funds own investments in equity securities, fixed income securities, and mutual funds, which are affected by market conditions that are beyond our control.

In connection with our preneed funeral and preneed cemetery merchandise and service sales, most affiliated funeral and cemetery trust funds own investments in equity securities, fixed income securities, and mutual funds. Our earnings and investment gains and losses on these securities and mutual funds are affected by financial market conditions that are beyond our control.

The following table summarizes our investment returns (realized and unrealized), excluding certain fees, on our trust funds for the years ended December 31:

9

---

Table of Contents

|                                                      | 2013 | 2012   | 2011  |   |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-------|---|
| Preneed funeral merchandise and service trust funds  | 16.6 | % 12.4 | % 0.7 | % |
| Preneed cemetery merchandise and service trust funds | 19.3 | % 13.4 | % 0.7 | % |
| Perpetual care trust funds                           | 7.6  | % 10.5 | % 5.2 | % |

Generally, earnings or gains and losses on our trust investments are recognized, and we withdraw cash, when the underlying service is performed, merchandise is delivered, or upon contract cancellation; however, our cemetery perpetual care trusts recognize earnings, and in certain states, capital gains and losses, and we withdraw cash, when we incur qualifying cemetery maintenance costs.

If the investments in our trust funds experience significant declines in 2014 or subsequent years, there could be insufficient funds in the trusts to cover the costs of delivering services and merchandise or maintaining cemeteries in the future. We may be required to cover any such shortfall with cash flows from operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows. For more information related to our trust investments, see Notes 4, 5, and 6 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

If the fair market value of these trusts, plus any other amount due to us upon delivery of the associated contracts, were to decline below the estimated costs to deliver the underlying products and services, we would record a charge to earnings to record a liability for the expected losses on the delivery of the associated contracts. As of December 31, 2013, no such charge was required. For additional information, see Critical Accounting Policies in Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

We may be required to replenish our affiliated funeral and cemetery trust funds in order to meet minimum funding requirements, which would have a negative effect on our earnings and cash flow.

In certain states and provinces, we have withdrawn allowable distributable earnings including unrealized gains prior to the maturity or cancellation of the related contract. Additionally, some states have laws that either require replenishment of investment losses under certain circumstances or impose various restrictions on withdrawals of future earnings when trust fund values drop below certain prescribed amounts. In the event of market declines, we may be required to deposit portions or all of these amounts into the respective trusts in some future period. As of December 31, 2013, we had unrealized losses of \$19.7 million in the various trusts within these states. See Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements, Contractual Obligations, and Commercial and Contingent Commitments in Part II, Item 7.

Our ability to execute our strategic plan depends on many factors, some of which are beyond our control.

Our strategic plan is focused on the continued implementation of key revenue initiatives, preneed production, and cost management. Many of the factors that impact our ability to execute our strategic plan, such as the number of deaths and general economic conditions, are beyond our control. Changes in operating conditions, such as supply disruptions and labor disputes, could negatively impact our operations. Our inability to achieve the levels of cost savings, productivity improvements, preneed production, or earnings growth anticipated by management could affect our financial performance. Our inability to complete acquisitions, divestitures, or strategic alliances as planned or to realize expected synergies and strategic benefits could impact our financial performance. We cannot give assurance that we will be able to execute any or all of our strategic plan. Failure to execute any or all of our strategic plan could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

Our credit agreements contain covenants that may prevent us from engaging in certain transactions.

Our bank credit facility contains, among other things, various affirmative and negative covenants that may prevent us from engaging in certain transactions that might otherwise be considered beneficial to us. The covenants limit, among other things, our and our subsidiaries' ability to:

- Incur additional indebtedness (including guarantee obligations);
- Create liens on assets;
- Engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- Enter into sale-leaseback transactions;
- Engage in mergers, liquidations, and dissolutions;
- Sell assets;
- Pay dividends, distributions, and other payments in respect of our capital stock;





Table of Contents

- Purchase our capital stock in the open market;
- Make investments, loans, or advances;
- Repay indebtedness or amend the agreements relating thereto;
- Create restrictions on our ability to receive distributions from subsidiaries; and
- Change our lines of business.

Our bank credit facility requires us to maintain certain leverage and interest coverage ratios. These covenants and coverage ratios may require us to take actions to reduce our indebtedness or act in a manner contrary to our strategic plan and business objectives. In addition, events beyond our control, including changes in general economic and business conditions, may affect our ability to satisfy these covenants. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default of our indebtedness. If an event of default under our bank credit facility occurs, and such event of default continues unremedied for 30 days after we receive notice thereof, the lenders party thereto could elect to declare all amounts outstanding thereunder, together with accrued interest, immediately due and payable. Any such declaration would also result in an event of default under our Senior Indenture governing our various senior notes. For additional information, see Liquidity and Capital Resources in Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Note 10 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

If we lost the ability to use surety bonding to support our preneed funeral and preneed cemetery activities, we may be required to make material cash payments to fund certain trust funds.

We have entered into arrangements with certain surety companies whereby such companies agree to issue surety bonds on our behalf as financial assurance or as required by existing state and local regulations. The surety bonds are used for various business purposes; however, the majority of the surety bonds issued and outstanding have been issued to support our preneed funeral and cemetery activities. In the event all of the surety companies canceled or did not renew our surety bonds, which generally have twelve-month renewal periods, we would be required to either obtain replacement coverage or fund approximately \$192.4 million into state-mandated trust accounts as of December 31, 2013. There can be no assurance that we would be able to obtain replacement coverage at a similar cost or at all. The funeral home and cemetery industry continues to be increasingly competitive.

In North America, the funeral home and cemetery industry is characterized by a large number of locally-owned, independent operations. To compete successfully, our funeral service locations and cemeteries must maintain good reputations and high professional standards, as well as offer attractive products and services at competitive prices. In addition, we must market the Company in such a manner as to distinguish us from our competitors. We have historically experienced price competition from independent funeral home and cemetery operators, monument dealers, casket retailers, low-cost funeral providers, and other non-traditional providers of services and merchandise. If we are unable to successfully compete, our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

Increasing death benefits related to preneed funeral contracts funded through life insurance or annuity contracts may not cover future increases in the cost of providing a price-guaranteed funeral service.

We sell price-guaranteed preneed funeral contracts through various programs providing for future funeral services at prices prevailing when the agreements are signed. For preneed funeral contracts funded through life insurance or annuity contracts, we receive in cash a general agency commission that typically averages approximately 19.8% of the total sale from the third-party insurance company. Additionally, we receive an increasing death benefit associated with the contract of approximately 1% per year in cash at the time the funeral is performed. There is no guarantee that the increasing death benefit will cover future increases in the cost of providing a price-guaranteed funeral service, and any such excess cost could be materially adverse to our future cash flows, revenues, and operating margins.

The financial condition of third-party insurance companies that fund our preneed funeral contracts may impact our future revenues.

Where permitted, customers may arrange their preneed funeral contract by purchasing a life insurance or annuity policy from third-party insurance companies. The customer/policy holder assigns the policy benefits to our funeral home to pay for the preneed funeral contract at the time of need. If the financial condition of the third-party insurance companies were to deteriorate materially because of market conditions or otherwise, there could be an adverse effect

on our ability to collect all or part of the proceeds of the life insurance policy, including the annual increase in the death benefit, if we fulfill the preneed contract at the time of need.

Table of Contents

Failure to collect such proceeds could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

Unfavorable results of litigation, including currently pending class action cases concerning cemetery or burial practices, could have a material adverse impact on our financial statements.

As discussed in Note 12 of Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, we are subject to a variety of claims and lawsuits in the ordinary course of our business. Adverse outcomes in some or all of the pending cases may result in significant monetary damages or injunctive relief against us, as litigation and other claims are subject to inherent uncertainties. Any such adverse outcomes, in pending cases or other lawsuits that may arise in the future, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, cash flows, and results of operations.

Unfavorable publicity could affect our reputation and business.

Since our operations relate to life events involving emotional stress for our client families, our business is dependent on consumer trust and confidence. Unfavorable publicity about our business generally or in relation to any specific location could affect our reputation and consumers' trust and confidence in our products and services, thereby having an adverse impact upon our sales and financial results as well as the price of our common stock.

If the number of deaths in our markets declines, our cash flows and revenues may decrease.

If the number of deaths declines, the number of funeral services and interments performed by us could decrease and our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

If we are not able to respond effectively to changing consumer preferences, our market share, revenues, and profitability could decrease.

Future market share, revenues, and profits will depend in part on our ability to anticipate, identify, and respond to changing consumer preferences. We may not correctly anticipate or identify trends in consumer preferences, or we may identify them later than our competitors do. In addition, any strategies we may implement to address these trends may prove incorrect or ineffective.

The continuing upward trend in the number of cremations performed in North America could result in lower revenues and gross profit.

There is a continuing upward trend in the number of cremations performed in North America as an alternative to traditional funeral service dispositions. In our North American operations during 2013, 50.2% of the comparable funeral services we performed were cremation cases compared to 48.8% and 44.3% performed in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The addition of Neptune Society fulfilled contracts to our comparable results has accelerated our cremation mix change. If we are unable to continue to expand our cremation memorialization products and services, and cremations remain a significant percentage of our funeral services, our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

Our funeral home and cemetery businesses are high fixed-cost businesses.

The majority of our operations are managed in groups called "markets". Markets are geographical groups of funeral service locations and cemeteries that share common resources such as operating personnel, preparation services, clerical staff, motor vehicles, and preneed sales personnel. Personnel costs, the largest component of our operating expenses, are the cost components most beneficially affected by this grouping. We must incur many of these costs regardless of the number of funeral services or interments performed. Because we cannot necessarily decrease these costs when we experience lower sales volumes, a sales decline may cause our margin percentages to decline at a greater rate than the decline in revenues.

Regulation and compliance could have a material adverse impact on our financial results.

Our operations are subject to regulation, supervision, and licensing under numerous foreign, federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, including extensive regulations concerning trust funds, preneed sales of funeral and cemetery products and services, and various other aspects of our business. For example, the funeral home industry is regulated by the Federal Trade Commission, which requires funeral homes to take actions designed to protect consumers. Our facilities are also subject to stringent health, safety, and environmental regulations. Violations of applicable laws could result in fines or sanctions against us.



Table of Contents

Businesses in general are subject to the impact of major legislation, including the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. Many provisions of these complex laws could impact our business, and many of the provisions require implementation through regulations that have not yet been promulgated. Although we do not know the ultimate impact of these laws, we expect such laws will increase our costs and the potential risks of failure to comply.

In addition, from time to time, governments and agencies propose to amend or add regulations, which could increase costs and decrease cash flows. For example, foreign, federal, state, local, and other regulatory agencies have considered and may enact additional legislation or regulations that could affect the deathcare industry. These include regulations that require more liberal refund and cancellation policies for preneed sales of products and services, limit or eliminate our ability to use surety bonding, increase trust requirements, require the deposit of funds or collateral to offset unrealized losses of trusts, and/or prohibit the common ownership of funeral homes and cemeteries in the same market. If adopted by the regulatory authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate, these and other possible proposals could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. Compliance with laws, regulations, industry standards, and customs concerning burial procedures and the handling and care of human remains is critical to the continued success of our business and any operations we may acquire. Litigation and regulatory proceedings regarding these issues could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. We are continually monitoring and reviewing our operations in an effort to ensure that we are in compliance with these laws, regulations, and standards and, where appropriate, taking appropriate corrective action.

Increased costs, including potential increased health care costs, may have a negative impact on earnings and cash flows.

We may not be successful in maintaining our margins and may incur additional costs. On March 23, 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act became law, and one week later, the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 became effective, together enacting comprehensive health care reform in the United States. The legislation is likely to increase our health care costs. Many provisions of the law that could impact our business will not become effective until 2015, or later, and require implementation through regulations that have not yet been promulgated. Accordingly, the costs and other effects of the legislation, which may include the cost of compliance and potentially increased costs of providing for medical insurance for our employees, cannot be determined with certainty at this time. Some of the costs impacting our business are largely beyond our control. To the extent that we are unable to pass these cost increases on to our customers, they will have a negative impact on our earnings and cash flows. Cemetery burial practice claims could have a material adverse impact on our financial results.

Our cemetery practices have evolved and improved over time. Most of our cemeteries have been operating for decades and, therefore, may have used practices and procedures that are outdated in comparison to today's standards. When cemetery disputes occur, we may be subjected to litigation and liability for improper burial practices, including (1) burial practices of a different era that are judged today in hindsight as being outdated, and (2) alleged violations of our practices and procedures by one or more of our associates. For example, the Sands case described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K alleges improper burial practices dating from February 1985 to September 2009. In addition, since we acquired most of our cemeteries, we may be subject to litigation and liability based upon actions or events that occurred before we acquired or managed the cemeteries. Claims or litigation based upon our cemetery burial practices could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. A number of years may elapse before particular tax matters, for which we have established accruals, are audited and finally resolved.

The number of tax years with open tax audits varies depending on the tax jurisdiction. In the United States, the Internal Revenue Service is currently examining our tax returns for 1999 through 2005 and various state jurisdictions are auditing years through 2010. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular tax matter, we believe that our accruals reflect the probable outcome of known tax contingencies. However, unfavorable settlement of any particular issue may reduce a deferred tax asset or require the use of cash, which may have a material adverse impact to our financial statements. Favorable resolution could result in reduced income tax expense reported in the financial statements in the future. See Note 9 of Part II, Item 8. Financial

Statements and Supplementary Data for additional information.

Declines in overall economic conditions beyond our control could reduce future potential earnings and cash flows and could result in future impairments to goodwill and/or other intangible assets.

Table of Contents

In addition to an annual review, we assess the impairment of goodwill and/or other intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be greater than fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review include, but are not limited to, a significant decline in our stock price, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results, and significant negative industry or economic trends. If these factors occur, we may have a triggering event, which could result in an impairment of our goodwill and/or other intangible assets. If economic conditions worsen causing deterioration in our operating revenues, operating margins and cash flows, we may have a triggering event that could result in an impairment of our goodwill and/or other intangible assets. Our cemetery segment, which has a goodwill balance of \$321.2 million as of December 31, 2013, is more sensitive to market conditions and goodwill impairments because it is more reliant on preneed sales, which are impacted by customer discretionary spending. For additional information, see Critical Accounting Policies in Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Any failure to maintain the security of the information relating to our customers, their loved ones, our associates, and our vendors could damage our reputation, could cause us to incur substantial additional costs and to become subject to litigation, and could adversely affect our operating results.

In the ordinary course of our business, we receive certain personal information, in both physical and electronic formats, about our customers, their loved ones, our associates, and our vendors. In addition, our on-line operations at our websites depend upon the secure transmission of confidential information over public networks, including information permitting electronic payments. We maintain substantial security measures to protect, and to prevent unauthorized access to, such information. Nevertheless, it is possible that computer hackers and others (through cyberattacks, which are rapidly evolving and becoming increasingly sophisticated, or by other means) might defeat our security measures in the future and obtain the personal information of customers, their loved ones, our associates, and our vendors that we hold. Further, our associates, contractors, or third parties with whom we do business may attempt to circumvent our security measures in order to misappropriate such information, and may purposefully or inadvertently cause a breach involving such information. A breach of our security measures could adversely affect our reputation with our customers and their loved ones, associates, and vendors, as well as our operations, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and could result in litigation against us or the imposition of penalties. Moreover, a security breach could require that we expend significant additional resources to upgrade further the security measures that we employ to guard such important personal information against cyberattacks and other attempts to access such information and could result in a disruption of our operations.

We may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition of Stewart.

The success of the acquisition of Stewart will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated cost savings from reduced back-office and infrastructure expenses, elimination of duplicative public company and management structure costs, and improved purchasing power through greater scale. However, to realize the anticipated benefits from the acquisition, we must successfully combine the businesses of SCI and Stewart in a manner that permits those costs savings to be realized. If we are not able to successfully achieve these objectives, the anticipated benefits of the acquisition may not be realized fully or at all or may take longer or cost more to realize than expected. It is possible that the integration process could result in the loss of valuable employees, the disruption of each company's ongoing businesses, or inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures, practices, and policies that could adversely impact our operations.

The acquisition of Stewart may result in unexpected consequences to our business and results of operations.

Although Stewart's businesses are generally subject to risks similar to those to which we are subject to in our existing operations, we may not have discovered all risks applicable to Stewart's businesses during the due diligence process. Some of these risks could produce unexpected and unwanted consequences for us. Undiscovered risks may result in us incurring financial liabilities, which could be material and have a negative impact on our business operations.

Our level of indebtedness following the completion of the acquisition of Stewart could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry, and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under our indebtedness.



We have a significant amount of indebtedness which was increased substantially to complete the acquisition of Stewart Enterprises. Our substantial indebtedness could have important consequences, including the following:

- it may limit our ability to obtain additional debt or equity financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements, and general corporate or other purposes;

Table of Contents

- a portion of our cash flows from operations will be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, including indebtedness we may incur in the future, and will not be available for other purposes, including to finance our working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, and general corporate or other purposes;
- it could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate and place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt;
- it could make us more vulnerable to downturns in general economic or industry conditions or in our business, or prevent us from carrying out activities that are important to our growth;
- it could increase our interest expense if interest rates in general increase because a portion of our indebtedness, including all of our indebtedness under our senior credit facilities, bears interest at floating rates; and
- it could make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, and any failure to comply with the obligations of any of our debt instruments, including any financial and other restrictive covenants, could result in an event of default under the agreements governing our other indebtedness which, if not cured or waived, could result in the acceleration of our indebtedness.

Any of the above listed factors could materially affect our business, cash flows, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition to our high level of indebtedness, we also have significant rental and other obligations under our operating and capital leases for funeral service locations, cemetery operating and maintenance equipment, and transportation equipment. These obligations could further increase the risks described above.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

Information regarding properties is set forth in Part I, Item 1. Business.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

Information regarding legal proceedings is set forth in Note 12 of Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Table of Contents

## EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY

The following table sets forth as of February 14, 2014, the name and age of each executive officer of the Company, the office held, and the year first elected an officer.

| Officer Name          | Age | Position                                                                 | Year First Became Officer |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R. L. Waltrip         | 83  | Chairman of the Board                                                    | 1962                      |
| Thomas L. Ryan        | 48  | President and Chief Executive Officer                                    | 1999                      |
| Michael R. Webb       | 55  | Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer                     | 1998                      |
| Eric D. Tanzberger    | 45  | Senior Vice President Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer              | 2000                      |
| Stephen M. Mack       | 62  | Senior Vice President Operations                                         | 1998                      |
| Elisabeth G. Nash     | 52  | Senior Vice President Operations Services                                | 2004                      |
| Gregory T. Sangalis   | 58  | Senior Vice President General Counsel and Secretary                      | 2007                      |
| Philip C. Jacobs      | 59  | Senior Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer                        | 2007                      |
| Kenneth G. Myers, Jr. | 56  | Senior Vice President Operations                                         | 2014                      |
| Steven A. Tidwell     | 52  | Senior Vice President Sales and Merchandising                            | 2010                      |
| Sumner J. Waring, III | 45  | Senior Vice President Operations                                         | 2002                      |
| John H. Faulk         | 38  | Vice President Business Development                                      | 2010                      |
| Joseph A. Hayes       | 57  | Vice President Ethics and Business Conduct and Assistant General Counsel | 2007                      |
| Gerry D. Heard        | 49  | Vice President Sales                                                     | 2012                      |
| Albert R. Lohse       | 53  | Vice President Litigation and Risk Management                            | 2004                      |
| John Del Mixon, II    | 50  | Vice President Information Technology                                    | 2010                      |
| Tammy R. Moore        | 46  | Vice President and Corporate Controller                                  | 2010                      |

Mr. Waltrip is the founder and Chairman of the Board of SCI. He has provided invaluable leadership to the Company for over 50 years. A licensed funeral director, Mr. Waltrip grew up in his family's funeral business and assumed management of the firm in the 1950s. He began buying additional funeral homes in the 1960's and achieved significant cost efficiencies through the "cluster" strategy of sharing pooled resources among numerous locations. Mr. Waltrip took the Company public in 1969. At the end of 2013, the network he began had grown to include more than 2,100 funeral service locations and cemeteries. Mr. Waltrip holds a Bachelor's degree in business administration from the University of Houston.

Mr. Ryan was elected Chief Executive Officer of the Company in February 2005 and has served as President of SCI since July 2002. From 2002 to 2005, Mr. Ryan was Chief Operating Officer of SCI, and from 2000 to 2002 he was Chief Executive Officer of SCI European operations. From the time Mr. Ryan joined the Company in 1996, he served in a variety of financial management roles. In July 2002, Mr. Ryan returned to the United States where he was appointed President and Chief Operating Officer of SCI. Before joining SCI, Mr. Ryan was a Certified Public Accountant with Coopers & Lybrand LLP for eight years. He holds a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the University of Texas at Austin. Mr. Ryan serves as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the United Way of Greater Houston. Mr. Ryan also serves on the Board of Directors of the Greater Houston Partnership, Greater Houston Community Foundation Governing Board, and the University of Texas McCombs Business School Advisory Council. Other Directorships include Texas Industries, Inc., Weingarten Realty Investors, and Chesapeake Energy Corporation. Mr. Webb was elected Chief Operating Officer of Service Corporation International in February 2005 and has served as Executive Vice President of SCI since July 2002. He joined the Company in 1991 when it acquired Arlington Corporation, a regional funeral and cemetery consolidator, where he was then Chief Financial Officer. Prior to joining Arlington Corporation, Mr. Webb held various executive financial and development roles at Days Inns of America and Telemundo Group, Inc. In 1993, Mr. Webb joined our corporate development group, which he later led on a global basis before accepting operational responsibility for our Australian and Hispanic businesses. He is a graduate of the University of Georgia, where he earned a Bachelor of Business Administration degree.

Mr. Tanzberger was appointed Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in June 2006, and was named Treasurer in July 2007. He joined the Company in August 1996 and held various financial management positions prior to being promoted to Corporate Controller in August 2002. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Tanzberger was Assistant Corporate Controller at Kirby Marine Transportation Corporation, an inland waterway barge and tanker company, from January through August 1996. Prior thereto, he was a Certified Public Accountant with Coopers & Lybrand L.L.P. for more than five years. Mr. Tanzberger holds a

Table of Contents

Bachelor in Business Administration from the University of Notre Dame. He serves on the Board of Directors of New Orleans Medical Mission Services.

Mr. Mack joined the Company in 1973 as a resident director after graduating from Farmingdale State University of New York. He became Vice President of the Eastern Region in 1986, and in February 1998 Mr. Mack was appointed Vice President North American Funeral Operations. Mr. Mack was promoted to Senior Vice President Eastern Operations in August 2002, Senior Vice President Middle Market Operations in May 2004, and assumed the office of Senior Vice President Operations, his current position, in February 2014.

Ms. Nash joined SCI in 2002 as Managing Director of Strategic Planning and Process Improvement. Prior to joining SCI, Ms. Nash worked for the Pennzoil Corporation and held various senior management accounting and financial positions. In 2004, Ms. Nash was promoted to Vice President Process & Technology. In 2010, Ms. Nash was named Senior Vice President Operations Services. She is a graduate of Texas A&M University, where she received a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting.

Mr. Sangalis joined the Company in 2007 as Senior Vice President General Counsel and Secretary. In 2012, his responsibilities were expanded to include the human resources department. Mr. Sangalis previously served as Senior Vice President, Law and Administration for Team Inc., a leading provider of specialty industrial maintenance and construction services. Prior to that, Mr. Sangalis served as Managing Director and General Counsel of Main Street Equity Ventures II, a private equity investment firm, and as Senior Vice President General Counsel and Secretary for Waste Management, Inc., the leading provider of waste management services in North America. Mr. Sangalis holds a Bachelor's degree in Finance from Indiana University and a Master of Business Administration from the University of Minnesota. He earned his Juris Doctorate from the University of Minnesota Law School where he graduated Cum Laude.

Mr. Jacobs joined SCI in 2007 as Senior Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Jacobs was employed by CompUSA as Chief Marketing Officer. Prior to that, he was employed by Publicis Worldwide as Chief Marketing Officer and prior to that held other management roles over the past 23 years at several of the nation's top advertising agencies, as well as client-side positions. Mr. Jacobs holds a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Tennessee and a Masters degree from Vanderbilt University.

Mr. Myers joined the Company in December 2013 when it acquired Stewart Enterprises, Inc., and he was appointed Senior Vice President Operations of the Company in February 2014. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Myers served Stewart Enterprises in a variety of senior executive positions from February 2006 through December 2013, most recently as Executive Vice President of Operations and Sales. Prior to that he was the Chief Executive Officer, President and Director of Conrad Industries, a publicly-traded company engaged in the construction and repair of government and commercial marine vessels and as Vice President of Avondale Industries, Inc., a publicly-traded company engaged in the design, construction, system integration, and repair of large, complex ships for commercial and government customers, which was subsequently acquired by Northrop Grumman Corporation. Mr. Myers holds a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from Nicholls State University.

Mr. Tidwell joined SCI as Vice President Main Street Market Operations in March 2010 and was promoted to Senior Vice President Sales and Marketing in August 2012. As a co-founder of Keystone North America, Inc., Mr. Tidwell served as its President and Chief Executive Officer from May of 2007 until it was acquired by SCI in March 2010. In his role, Mr. Tidwell worked closely with Keystone's Senior Leadership Team to develop and implement organic growth strategies, as well as external growth and acquisition strategies. He began his career as a licensed Funeral Director and Embalmer in Nashville, Tennessee and has been actively involved in the funeral home and cemetery profession for three decades. He holds an Associate of Arts degree from John A. Gupton College and has attended executive management and leadership programs at the Harvard Business School, the Owen School of Business at Vanderbilt University, and the Center for Creative Leadership.

Mr. Waring, a licensed funeral director, joined the Company as an Area Vice President in 1996 when we merged with his family's funeral business. Mr. Waring was appointed Regional President of the Northeast Region in 1999 and was promoted to Regional President of the Pacific Region in September 2001. Mr. Waring was promoted to Vice President Western Operations in August 2002 and assumed the office of Vice President Major Market Operations in November

2003. In February 2006, Mr. Waring was promoted to Senior Vice President Major Market Operations. In July 2008, Mr. Waring's responsibilities were expanded to include business development. Mr. Waring holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration from Stetson University, a degree in Mortuary Science from Mt. Ida College and a Master of Business Administration degree from the University of Massachusetts Dartmouth. Mr. Faulk joined SCI in March 2010 as Vice President Business Development, to oversee the Company's strategic growth, including mergers and acquisitions, real estate, and construction. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Faulk worked for Bain & Company, Inc. since 2002. At Bain, he helped Fortune 500 Companies and specialty retailers identify profit growth opportunities and achieve strong operating results. He holds a Master's degree in Business Administration from the Darden Graduate School of Business at the University of Virginia and a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Virginia.

Table of Contents

Mr. Hayes was appointed Vice President Ethics and Business Conduct and Assistant General Counsel in November 2007. Mr. Hayes joined the Company in 1991 as corporate counsel. He was named Managing Counsel in 1996 and Assistant General Counsel in 2005. Prior to joining SCI, Mr. Hayes practiced law in Chicago and San Diego, specializing in securities, mergers and acquisitions, and commercial transactions. He received a Bachelor's degree in Commerce from DePaul University and earned his Juris Doctorate from the University of California at Berkeley.

Mr. Heard was appointed Vice President Sales in August 2012. He began his career as a high school intern at a Company funeral home, where he continued to work while attending the University of Houston. In 1986, he joined the sales force as a Family Service Counselor and was promoted to the role of Sales Manager in 1989. Throughout his years with SCI, Mr. Heard was appointed to numerous leadership roles, including: Area Sales Director; Senior Managing Director of Sales, Houston and Gulf Regions; Managing Director of Sales for Middle Markets; Managing Director of North American Sales; and Senior Managing Director, Major Market Sales.

Mr. Lohse joined SCI in 2000 as Managing Director of Litigation and has since been involved in the resolution of major litigation issues for the Company. Mr. Lohse was promoted to Vice President Corporate Governance in 2004 and to Vice President Litigation and Risk Management in 2007. Before joining the Company, Mr. Lohse was Managing Partner at McDade, Fogler, Maines & Lohse, where he conducted a general civil trial practice. Prior to that, he practiced tort and commercial litigation at Fulbright & Jaworski. Mr. Lohse received a Bachelor of Business Administration degree from the University of Texas and a Juris Doctorate from the University of Houston Law Center.

Mr. Mixon joined SCI in 1995 as a Project Manager in the Information Technology Department. He later served as Directeur Informatique for OGF, a former subsidiary company based in Paris, France. Most recently, he has led the Information Technology Department and the Outsourcing Management Office as Managing Director. Prior to SCI, Mr. Mixon worked for Andersen Consulting (now Accenture PLC) and served on active duty in the United States Army achieving the rank of Captain. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Commerce from Washington and Lee University and a Master of Science degree in Systems Management from the University of Southern California.

Mrs. Moore joined the Company in August 2002 as Manager of Financial Reporting. She was promoted to Director of Financial Reporting in 2004 and Managing Director and Assistant Controller in June 2006. In February 2010, she was promoted to Vice President and Corporate Controller and oversees all onshore and offshore general accounting, internal and external reporting, trust administration, customer service, and financial planning and analysis. Prior to joining the Company, Mrs. Moore was a Certified Public Accountant with PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for more than three years. She holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting from the University of Texas at San Antonio.

Each officer of the Company is elected by the Board of Directors and holds their office until a successor is elected and qualified or until earlier death, resignation, or removal in the manner prescribed in the Bylaws of the Company. Each officer of a subsidiary of the Company is elected by the subsidiary's board of directors and holds their office until a successor is elected and qualified or until earlier death, resignation, or removal in the manner prescribed in the Bylaws of the Subsidiary.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock has been traded on the New York Stock Exchange since May 14, 1974. On December 31, 2013, there were 5,287 holders of record of our common stock. In calculating the number of stockholders, we consider clearing agencies and security position listings as one stockholder for each agency or listing. At December 31, 2013, we had 212,316,642 shares outstanding, net of 10,000 treasury shares.

In 2013, four dividends totaling \$57.2 million were paid. During 2012, we paid five quarterly cash dividends totaling \$60.3 million. While we intend to pay regular quarterly cash dividends for the foreseeable future, all subsequent dividends are subject to final determination by our Board of Directors each quarter after its review of our financial performance.

The table below shows our quarterly high and low closing common stock prices for the two years ended December 31:

18

---



Table of Contents

|                | 2013    |         | 2012    |         |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                | High    | Low     | High    | Low     |
| First quarter  | \$16.73 | \$14.17 | \$11.42 | \$10.55 |
| Second quarter | \$18.44 | \$15.50 | \$12.37 | \$10.59 |
| Third quarter  | \$19.23 | \$17.91 | \$13.99 | \$12.33 |
| Fourth quarter | \$19.24 | \$17.17 | \$14.54 | \$13.38 |

Options in our common stock are primarily traded on the Philadelphia Stock Exchange and the Chicago Board Options Exchange. Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol SCI.

Stock Performance Graph. This graph assumes the total return on \$100 invested on December 31, 2008, in SCI Common Stock, the S&P 500 Index, and a peer group selected by the Company (the "Peer Group"). The Peer Group is comprised of Carriage Services, Inc., Hillenbrand Inc., and Matthews International Corp. Rock of Ages Corporation was included in the Peer Group until January 19, 2011 when it was acquired by Swenson Granite, LLC. Stewart Enterprises, Inc. was included in the Peer Group until December 23, 2013 when it was acquired by us. Total return data assumes reinvestment of dividends.

#### TOTAL STOCKHOLDER RETURNS INDEXED RETURNS

Years Ending

For equity compensation plan information, see Part III of this Form 10-K.

On December 31, 2013, we issued 1,111 deferred common stock equivalents or units pursuant to provisions regarding the receipt of dividends under the Amended and Restated Director Fee Plan to four non-employee directors. These issuances were unregistered as they did not constitute a "sale" within the meaning of Section 2(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Since August 2004, we have repurchased a total of \$1.5 billion of common stock at an average cost per share of \$9.65. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, there were no shares repurchased under our stock repurchase program. In November 2012, our Board of Directors approved an increase in our share repurchase program authorizing the investment of up to an additional \$155 million to repurchase our common stock, bringing total authorization up to \$200 million. The remaining dollar value of shares to be purchased under the share repurchase program was \$190.1 million at December 31, 2013. As discussed in Item 1A, our credit agreement contains covenants that restrict our ability to repurchase our common stock.

Table of Contents

| Period                               | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Programs | Dollar Value of Shares That May Yet be Purchased Under the Program |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| December 1, 2013 — December 31, 2013 | 157,577                          | \$18.06                      | —                                                                       | 190,132,279                                                        |

(1) The 157,577 shares purchased in December 2013 that were not part of the publicly announced programs represent shares acquired through the exercise of stock options by attestation, which do not affect our share repurchase program.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The data set forth below should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements. This historical information is not necessarily indicative of future results. The table below contains selected consolidated financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2009 through December 31, 2013.

## Selected Consolidated Financial Information

|                                                                       | Years Ended December 31, |           |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                       | 2013                     | 2012      | 2011      | 2010      | 2009      |
| (Dollars in millions, except per share amounts)                       |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Selected Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:                  |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Revenues                                                              | \$2,556.4                | \$2,410.5 | \$2,316.0 | \$2,190.6 | \$2,053.5 |
| Net income                                                            | \$149.1                  | \$154.1   | \$146.2   | \$127.0   | \$123.1   |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                   | \$(5.3)                  | \$(1.6)   | \$(1.3)   | \$(0.6)   | \$—       |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders                        | \$143.8                  | \$152.5   | \$144.9   | \$126.4   | \$123.1   |
| Earnings per share:                                                   |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Income from continuing operations attributable to common stockholders |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Basic                                                                 | \$.70                    | \$.71     | \$.62     | \$.51     | \$.49     |
| Diluted                                                               | \$.69                    | \$.70     | \$.62     | \$.50     | \$.49     |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders                        |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Basic                                                                 | \$.68                    | \$.71     | \$.62     | \$.51     | \$.49     |
| Diluted                                                               | \$.67                    | \$.70     | \$.61     | \$.50     | \$.49     |
| Cash dividends declared per share                                     | \$.27                    | \$.23     | \$.20     | \$.16     | \$.16     |
| Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data (at December 31):            |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Total assets                                                          | \$12,906.1               | \$9,683.6 | \$9,327.8 | \$9,190.5 | \$8,890.9 |
| Long-term debt (less current maturities), including capital leases    | \$3,155.5                | \$1,916.6 | \$1,861.1 | \$1,832.4 | \$1,840.5 |
| Equity                                                                | \$1,424.4                | \$1,362.8 | \$1,412.2 | \$1,479.9 | \$1,482.8 |
| Selected Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows Data:                   |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                             | \$384.7                  | \$369.2   | \$388.1   | \$354.4   | \$372.1   |

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

21

---

Table of Contents

## The Company

We are North America's largest provider of deathcare products and services, with a network of funeral homes and cemeteries unequalled in geographic scale and reach. At December 31, 2013, we operated 1,644 funeral service locations and 514 cemeteries (including 283 combination locations) in North America, which are geographically diversified across 43 states, eight Canadian provinces, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. Our funeral segment also includes the operations of 12 funeral homes in Germany that we intend to exit when economic values and conditions are conducive to a sale. Our funeral service and cemetery operations consist of funeral service locations, cemeteries, funeral service/cemetery combination locations, crematoria, and related businesses. We sell cemetery property and funeral and cemetery products and services at the time of need and on a preneed basis.

Our financial position is enhanced by our \$8.9 billion backlog of future revenues from both trust and insurance-funded sales at December 31, 2013, which is the result of preneed funeral and cemetery sales. Preneed arrangements provide us with a current opportunity to secure future market share while deterring the customer from going to a competitor in the future. We believe it adds to the stability and predictability of our revenue and cash flows. While revenue on the majority of preneed funeral sales is deferred until the time of need, sales of preneed cemetery property provides opportunities for full current revenue recognition (to the extent we collect 10% from the customer and the property is developed).

We believe we have the financial strength and flexibility to reward shareholders through dividends while maintaining a prudent capital structure and pursuing new opportunities for profitable growth.

Factors affecting our operating results include: demographic trends in terms of population growth and average age, which impact death rates and number of deaths; establishing and maintaining leading market share positions supported by strong local heritage and relationships; effectively responding to increasing cremation trends by selling complementary services and merchandise; controlling salary, merchandise costs, and other expense categories; and exercising pricing leverage related to our at-need revenues. The average revenue per funeral contract is influenced by the mix of traditional and cremation services because our average cremation service revenue is approximately half of the average revenue earned from a traditional burial service. To further enhance revenue opportunities we are developing memorialization products and services that specifically appeal to cremation customers. We believe that these additional products and services will help drive increases in the average revenue for a cremation in future periods.

For further discussion of our key operating metrics, see our Results of Operations and Cash Flow sections below.

## Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

## Capital Allocation Considerations

We rely on cash flow from operations as a significant source of liquidity. Our cash flow from operating activities provided \$384.7 million in 2013. In addition, as of December 31, 2013, we have \$418.9 million in excess borrowing capacity under our bank credit facility. As of December 31, 2013, we have \$146.4 million in current maturities of long-term debt, which primarily consists of 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014, including related unamortized premiums, that we assumed as part of the acquisition of Stewart Enterprises, Inc. (Stewart). As of February 10, 2014, we have funded from our revolver an additional \$110.0 million to partially fund \$167.0 million in debt extinguishments of principal and premiums for our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due 2014 and our 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due 2016 in the amounts of \$107.9 million and \$59.1 million, respectively. Due to these subsequent transactions, our borrowing capacity under our bank credit facility is \$308.9 million at February 10, 2014. We did not incur any gains or losses as a result of these transactions.

Our bank credit facility requires us to maintain certain leverage and interest coverage ratios. As of December 31, 2013, we were in compliance with all of our debt covenants. Our financial covenant requirements and actual ratios as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

|                         | Per Credit Agreement | Actual |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Leverage ratio          | 5.00 (Max)           | 4.05   |
| Interest coverage ratio | 3.00 (Min)           | 6.21   |

We believe the sources of liquidity can be supplemented by our ability to access the capital markets for additional debt or equity securities. We believe that our \$144.9 million of cash on hand, future operating cash flows, and the available capacity under our credit facility will give us adequate liquidity to meet our short-term needs as well as our long-term financial obligations. In July 2013, as part of establishing financing for the acquisition of Stewart Enterprises, Inc (Stewart), we issued \$425 million in 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022 and entered into a new \$1.1 billion credit agreement due July 2018 with a syndicate of banks. The net proceeds of the \$425 million 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022 were held in escrow and released on December 23, 2013 in connection with the close of the Stewart acquisition. The credit agreement consists of a \$500 million bank

## Table of Contents

credit facility and a term loan of up to \$600 million. The term loan was fully drawn and used to fund the Stewart acquisition. We used \$30.0 million of cash advances against the bank credit facility to help partially fund the Stewart acquisition in December, however the bank credit facility will primarily exist to provide the company with flexibility for general corporate purposes and to give us access to capital markets to refinance our long-term debt if, and when, we choose to do so.

It is our intention to evaluate the best uses of our cash flow that will yield the highest value and return on capital. Our capital deployment strategy is prioritized as follows:

**Reinvest in the core business.** We expect to continue to focus on funding growth initiatives that generate increased profitability, revenue, and cash flows. Our primary internal growth initiative is to increase our funeral and cemetery preneed backlog to grow the Company over the long-term. We will also invest in the construction of funeral home facilities and in the construction of cemetery property to promote future cemetery sales growth. Lastly, from time to time we may have other smaller capital projects, primarily related to the improvement of processes and systems.

**Invest in acquisitions.** We intend to make acquisitions of funeral homes and cemeteries when pricing and terms are favorable. We expect an acquisition investment to earn an after-tax cash return that is in excess of our weighted average cost of capital with room for execution risk. We target businesses with favorable consumer segments and/or where we can achieve additional economies of scale.

On December 23, 2013, we acquired all of the outstanding shares of Stewart, the second largest operator of funeral homes and cemeteries in North America. This transaction provides us with an opportunity for growth consistent with our capital deployment strategy and will allow us the ability to serve a number of new, complementary areas, while enabling us to capitalize on what we believe will produce significant synergies and operating efficiencies.

**Repurchase shares.** Absent a strategic acquisition opportunity, we believe share repurchases are attractive at the appropriate price. Currently, we have approximately \$190.1 million authorized under our share repurchase program. We intend to make purchases from time to time in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions, subject to market conditions, debt covenants, and normal trading restrictions. Our credit agreement contains covenants that limit our ability to repurchase our common stock. There can be no assurance that we will buy our common stock under our share repurchase program in the future.

**Pay a dividend.** Beginning in November 2007, we began to pay quarterly dividends of \$0.04 per common share. The quarterly dividend has steadily increased over the past few years with the latest increase to \$0.07 per common share approved by the Board of Directors on May 8, 2013. We intend to continue to grow our cash dividend commensurate with the growth of our free cash flow. While we intend to pay regular quarterly cash dividends for the foreseeable future, all future dividends are subject to limitations in our debt covenants and final determination by our Board of Directors each quarter upon review of our financial performance.

**Repurchase debt.** We will seek to make open market debt repurchases when it is opportunistic to do so relative to other capital deployment opportunities in order to manage our near-term debt maturity profile.

The Company has a relatively consistent annual cash flow stream which is generally resistant to down economic cycles. This cash flow stream is available to substantially reduce our long-term debt maturities should we choose to do so. Furthermore, the Company's capital expenditures are generally discretionary in nature and can be managed based on the availability of operating cash flow.

### Cash Flow

We believe our ability to generate strong operating cash flow is one of our fundamental financial strengths and provides us with substantial flexibility in meeting operating and investing needs.

### Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$15.5 million to \$384.7 million in 2013 from \$369.2 million in 2012. This increase was driven by:

- a \$132.9 million increase in cash receipts from customers primarily due to preneed cash receipts from higher preneed sales;
- a \$47.4 million increase in net trust fund withdrawals; and
-

a \$9.3 million increase in General Agency (GA) receipts due to an increase in preneed insurance production; partially offset by

23

---

Table of Contents

- an \$85.3 million increase in vendor payments;
  - a \$47.7 million increase in payroll; and
  - a \$40.8 million increase in acquisition costs primarily related to the Stewart acquisition.
- Net cash provided by operating activities decreased \$18.9 million to \$369.2 million in 2012 from \$388.1 million in 2011. This decrease was driven by:
- a \$35.7 million increase in vendor payments resulting primarily from improved visibility into company expenditures as a result of our newly installed purchase order system;
  - a \$21.6 million increase in payroll;
  - a \$13.3 million decrease in net trust fund withdrawals; and
  - a \$17.0 million increase in cash tax payments; partially offset by
  - a \$58.9 million increase in cash receipts from customers resulting from increased revenues primarily from acquisitions and improved collection rates at existing locations; and
  - an \$8.8 million increase in General Agency (GA) receipts due in part to acquisitions.

Investing Activities

Cash flows from investing activities used \$1,156.8 million in 2013 compared to using \$175.0 million in 2012. This increase was primarily attributable to a \$991.7 million increase in cash spent for acquisitions, net of cash acquired (primarily the Stewart acquisition in 2013).

Cash flows from investing activities used \$175.0 million in 2012 compared to using \$190.3 million in 2011. This decrease was primarily attributable to:

- a \$34.1 million decrease in cash spent for acquisitions (primarily the Neptune acquisition in 2011); and
- a \$2.7 million decrease in capital expenditures; partially offset by
- a \$7.0 million decrease in withdrawals of restricted funds; and
- a \$14.6 million decrease in cash receipts from divestitures.

Financing Activities

Financing activities provided \$825.1 million in 2013 compared to using \$231.5 million in 2012. This increase was primarily driven by:

- a \$795.9 million increase in proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt (net of debt issuance costs);
- a \$185.1 million decrease in repurchases of Company common stock;
- a \$111.4 million decrease in debt payments; and
- a \$3.1 million decrease in dividend payments; partially offset by
- a \$20.3 million increase in purchases of non-controlling interests;
- a \$12.1 million decrease in proceeds from exercise of stock options; and
- a \$5.9 million decrease in bank overdrafts and other.

Financing activities used \$231.5 million in 2012 compared to using \$238.7 million in 2011. This decrease was primarily driven by:

- a \$138.0 million increase in proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt (net of debt issuance costs);
- a \$10.5 million decrease in repurchases of Company common stock;
- a \$10.2 million increase in proceeds from exercise of stock options; and
- a \$7.0 million increase in bank overdrafts and other; partially offset by



Table of Contents

- \$137.3 million increase in debt payments;
- \$15.5 million increase in dividend payments;
- \$3.0 million increase in purchases of non-controlling interest; and
- \$2.7 million increase in capital lease payments.

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements, Contractual Obligations, and Commercial and Contingent Commitments

We have assumed various financial obligations and commitments in the ordinary course of conducting our business.

We have contractual obligations requiring future cash payments under existing contractual arrangements, such as debt maturities, interest on long-term debt, operating lease agreements, and employment, consulting, and non-competition agreements. We also have commercial and contingent obligations that result in cash payments only if certain events occur requiring our performance pursuant to a funding commitment.

The following table details our known future cash payments (on an undiscounted basis) related to various contractual obligations as of December 31, 2013.

| Contractual Obligations                                                              | Payments Due by Period |           |           |            |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|                                                                                      | 2014                   | 2015-2016 | 2017-2018 | Thereafter | Total     |
|                                                                                      | (Dollars in millions)  |           |           |            |           |
| Debt maturities <sup>(1)</sup>                                                       | \$123.7                | \$441.1   | \$1,251.0 | \$1,444.0  | \$3,259.8 |
| Premium (discount) maturities <sup>(2)</sup>                                         | 22.6                   | 16.5      | 3.3       | (0.3       | ) 42.1    |
| Interest obligation on long-term debt <sup>(3)</sup>                                 | 164.9                  | 299.9     | 239.9     | 255.4      | 960.1     |
| Operating lease agreements <sup>(4)</sup>                                            | 15.1                   | 24.5      | 17.4      | 65.3       | 122.3     |
| Employment and management, consulting, and non-competition agreements <sup>(5)</sup> | 9.0                    | 11.0      | 8.0       | 7.7        | 35.7      |
| Pension obligation <sup>(6)</sup>                                                    | 4.3                    | 7.8       | 6.8       | 13.4       | 32.3      |
| Total contractual obligations                                                        | \$339.6                | \$800.8   | \$1,526.4 | \$1,785.5  | \$4,452.3 |

Our outstanding indebtedness contains standard provisions, such as payment delinquency default clauses and change of control clauses. In addition, our bank credit facility agreement contains a maximum leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio. See "Capital Allocation Considerations" and Note 10 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for additional details related to our long-term debt.

(1) Subsequent to year-end, we paid off \$35.8 million of the premiums through the extinguishment of our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due 2014 and 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due 2016.

(2) Approximately 76% of our total debt is fixed rate debt for which the interest obligation was calculated at the stated rate. Future interest obligations on our floating rate debt are based on the current forward rate curve of the underlying index. See Note 10 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for additional information related to our future interest obligations.

(3) The majority of our lease arrangements contain options to (i) purchase the property at fair value on the exercise date, (ii) purchase the property for a value determined at the inception of the leases, or (iii) renew for the fair rental value at the end of the primary lease term. Our leases primarily relate to funeral service locations and cemetery operating and maintenance equipment. See Note 12 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for additional details related to our leases.

(4) We have entered into employment and management, consulting, and non-competition agreements that require us to make cash payments over the contractual period. The agreements have been primarily entered into with certain officers and employees and former owners of businesses acquired. Agreements with contractual periods less than one year are excluded. See Note 12 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for additional details related to these agreements.

(5) See Note 15 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for discussion of our pension plans.

The following table details our known potential or possible future cash payments (on an undiscounted basis) related to various commercial and contingent obligations as of December 31, 2013.



Table of Contents

| Commercial and Contingent Obligations                                   | Expiration by Period  |           |           |            | Total    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|
|                                                                         | 2014                  | 2015-2016 | 2017-2018 | Thereafter |          |
|                                                                         | (Dollars in millions) |           |           |            |          |
| Surety obligations <sup>(1)</sup>                                       | \$ 192.4              | \$—       | \$—       | \$—        | \$ 192.4 |
| Long-term obligations related to uncertain tax positions <sup>(2)</sup> | 0.2                   | 85.0      | 1.8       | 94.5       | 181.5    |
| Letters of credit <sup>(3)</sup>                                        | 32.9                  | —         | —         | —          | 32.9     |
| Pledged line of credit commitment <sup>(4)</sup>                        | 18.8                  | —         | —         | —          | 18.8     |
| Total commercial and contingent obligations                             | \$244.3               | \$85.0    | \$1.8     | \$94.5     | \$425.6  |

Represents the aggregate funding obligation associated with our surety bond arrangements assuming our surety partners did not renew any of our surety obligations and we could not find replacement surety assurance. See the section titled “Financial Assurances” following this table in this Form 10-K for more information related to our surety bonds.

In accordance with the Income Tax Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board’s (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC), we have recorded a liability for unrecognized tax benefits and related interest and penalties of \$181.5 million as of December 31, 2013. See Note 9 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for additional information related to our uncertain tax positions. These amounts are reflected in the periods when the statutes of limitations expire.

We are occasionally required to post letters of credit, issued by a financial institution, to secure certain insurance programs or other obligations. Letters of credit generally authorize the financial institution to make a payment to the beneficiary upon the satisfaction of a certain event or the failure to satisfy an obligation. The letters of credit are generally posted for one-year terms and are usually automatically renewed upon maturity until such time as we have satisfied the commitment secured by the letter of credit. We are obligated to reimburse the issuer only if the beneficiary collects on the letter of credit. We believe it is unlikely we will be required to fund a claim under our outstanding letters of credit. As of December 31, 2013, the \$32.3 million of our letters of credit were supported by our Bank credit facility, which expires in July 2018, and \$0.6 million of our letters of credit are outside of our credit facility.

With the acquisition of Stewart, the Florida Board of Funeral, Cemetery, and Consumer Services required us to maintain availability under our line of credit for surety bonds Stewart posted in Florida in lieu of trusting. This requirement expires on March 23, 2014. This \$18.8 million is also included in Surety Obligations above.

Not included in the above table are potential funding obligations related to our funeral and cemetery merchandise and service trusts. In certain states and provinces, we have withdrawn allowable distributable earnings including unrealized gains prior to the maturity or cancellation of the related contract. Additionally, some states have laws that either require replenishment of investment losses under certain circumstances or impose various restrictions when trust fund values drop below certain prescribed amounts. In the event that our trust investments do not recover from market declines, we may be required to deposit portions or all of these amounts into the respective trusts in some future period. As of December 31, 2013, we had unrealized losses of \$19.7 million in the various trusts within these states.

#### Financial Assurances

In support of our operations, we have entered into arrangements with certain surety companies whereby such companies agree to issue surety bonds on our behalf as financial assurance and/or as required by existing state and local regulations. The surety bonds are used for various business purposes; however, the majority of the surety bonds issued and outstanding have been used to support our preneed funeral and cemetery sales activities. The obligations underlying these surety bonds are recorded on the consolidated balance sheet as Deferred preneed funeral revenues and Deferred preneed cemetery revenues. The breakdown of surety bonds between funeral and cemetery preneed arrangements, as well as surety bonds for other activities, is described below.



Table of Contents

|                                                           | December 31,<br>2013  | December 31,<br>2012 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                           | (Dollars in millions) |                      |
| Preneed funeral                                           | \$120.3               | \$110.1              |
| Preneed cemetery:                                         |                       |                      |
| Merchandise and services                                  | 131.3                 | 114.6                |
| Pre-construction                                          | 2.9                   | 7.2                  |
| Bonds supporting preneed funeral and cemetery obligations | 254.5                 | 231.9                |
| Bonds supporting preneed business permits                 | 2.8                   | 2.9                  |
| Other bonds                                               | 17.9                  | 17.2                 |
| Total surety bonds outstanding                            | \$275.2               | \$252.0              |

When selling preneed funeral and cemetery contracts, we may post surety bonds where allowed by state law. We post the surety bonds in lieu of trusting a certain amount of funds received from the customer. The \$254.5 million in bonds supporting preneed funeral and cemetery obligations differs from the \$192.4 million potential funding obligation disclosed in our “Commercial and Contingent Obligations” table above because the amount of the bond posted is generally determined by the total amount of the preneed contract that would otherwise be required to be trusted, in accordance with applicable state law, at the time we enter into the contract. We would only be required to fund the trust for the portion of the preneed contract for which we have received payment from the customer, less any applicable retainage, in accordance with state law. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, we had \$18.5 million, \$18.4 million, and \$18.9 million, respectively, of cash receipts from sales attributable to bonded contracts. These amounts do not consider reductions associated with taxes, obtaining costs, or other costs.

Surety bond premiums are paid annually and are automatically renewable until maturity of the underlying preneed contracts, unless we are given prior notice of cancellation. Except for cemetery pre-construction bonds (which are irrevocable), the surety companies generally have the right to cancel the surety bonds at any time with appropriate notice. In the event a surety company were to cancel the surety bond, we are required to obtain replacement surety assurance from another surety company or fund a trust for an amount generally less than the posted bond amount. Management does not expect that we will be required to fund material future amounts related to these surety bonds due to a lack of surety capacity or surety company non-performance.

#### Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Activities and Backlog of Contracts

In addition to selling our products and services to client families at the time of need, we sell price-guaranteed preneed funeral and cemetery contracts, which provide for future funeral or cemetery services and merchandise. Since preneed funeral and cemetery services or merchandise will not be provided until sometime in the future, most states and provinces require that all or a portion of the funds collected from customers on preneed funeral and cemetery contracts be paid into merchandise and service trusts until the merchandise is delivered or the service is performed. In certain situations, as described above, where permitted by state or provincial laws, we post a surety bond as financial assurance for a certain amount of the preneed funeral or cemetery contract in lieu of placing funds into trust accounts. Where permitted by state or provincial law, customers may arrange their preneed funeral contract by purchasing a life insurance or annuity policy from third-party insurance companies.

**Trust-Funded Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Contracts:** The funds collected from customers are deposited into trust and primarily invested by independent trustees in accordance with state and provincial laws. We retain any funds above the amounts required to be deposited into trust accounts and use them for working capital purposes, generally to offset the selling and administrative costs of our preneed programs.

Investment earnings associated with the trust investments are expected to mitigate the inflationary costs of providing the preneed funeral and cemetery services and merchandise in the future for the prices that were guaranteed at the time of sale. Our preneed funeral and cemetery trust assets are consolidated and recorded in our consolidated balance sheet at fair market value. Investment earnings on trust assets are generally accumulated in the trust and distributed as the revenue associated with the preneed funeral or cemetery contract is recognized or canceled by the customer. In certain states and provinces, the trusts are allowed to distribute a portion of the investment earnings to us prior to that date.

If a preneed funeral or cemetery contract is canceled prior to delivery, state or provincial law determines the amount of the refund owed to the customer, if any, including the amount of the attributed investment earnings. Upon cancellation, we receive the amount of principal deposited to trust and previously undistributed net investment earnings and, where required, issue a refund to the customer. We retain excess funds, if any, and recognize the attributed investment earnings (net of any investment earnings payable to the customer) as revenues in our consolidated statement of operations. In certain jurisdictions, we may be obligated to fund any shortfall if the amounts deposited by the customer exceed the funds in trust. Funds in trust assets exceeded customer deposits at December 31, 2013. See Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements, Contractual Obligations, and Commercial and Contingent

Table of Contents

Commitments for additional information about potential funding obligations related to our funeral and cemetery merchandise and service trusts. Based on our historical experience, we have included a cancellation reserve for preneed funeral and cemetery contracts in our consolidated balance sheet of \$133.5 million and \$131.3 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

While the contract is outstanding, cash flow is provided by the amount retained from funds collected from the customer and any distributed investment earnings. At the time of death maturity, we receive the principal and undistributed investment earnings from the funeral trust and any remaining receivable due from the customer. At the time of delivery or storage of cemetery merchandise and service items for which we were required to deposit funds to trust, we receive the principal and undistributed investment earnings from the cemetery trust. There is generally no remaining receivable due from the customer, as our policy is to deliver preneed cemetery merchandise and service items only upon payment of the contract balance in full. This cash flow at the time of service, delivery, or storage is generally less than the associated revenue recognized, thus reducing cash flow from operating activities.

Table of Contents

The tables below detail our North America results of preneed funeral and cemetery production and maturities, excluding insurance contracts, for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

|                                            | North America         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|                                            | Years Ended           |         |
|                                            | December 31,          |         |
|                                            | 2013                  | 2012    |
|                                            | (Dollars in millions) |         |
| Funeral:                                   |                       |         |
| Preneed trust-funded (including bonded):   |                       |         |
| Sales production                           | \$180.3               | \$143.0 |
| Sales production (number of contracts)     | 65,982                | 56,997  |
| Maturities                                 | \$189.3               | \$188.7 |
| Maturities (number of contracts)           | 53,562                | 53,360  |
| Cemetery:                                  |                       |         |
| Sales production:                          |                       |         |
| Preneed                                    | \$559.6               | \$504.8 |
| Atneed                                     | 241.0                 | 236.5   |
| Total sales production                     | \$800.6               | \$741.3 |
| Sales production deferred to backlog:      |                       |         |
| Preneed                                    | \$215.7               | \$206.1 |
| Atneed                                     | 180.6                 | 176.3   |
| Total sales production deferred to backlog | \$396.3               | \$382.4 |
| Revenue recognized from backlog:           |                       |         |
| Preneed                                    | \$184.3               | \$171.2 |
| Atneed                                     | 178.7                 | 176.3   |
| Total revenue recognized from backlog      | \$363.0               | \$347.5 |

**Insurance-Funded Preneed Funeral Contracts:** Where permitted by state or provincial law, customers may arrange their preneed funeral contract by purchasing a life insurance or annuity policy from third-party insurance companies, for which we earn a commission as general sales agent for the insurance company. These general agency commissions (GA revenues) are based on a percentage per contract sold and are recognized as funeral revenues when the insurance purchase transaction between the customer and third-party insurance provider is completed. Direct selling costs incurred pursuant to the sale of insurance-funded preneed funeral contracts are expensed as incurred. The policy amount of the insurance contract between the customer and the third-party insurance company generally equals the amount of the preneed funeral contract. We do not reflect the unfulfilled insurance-funded preneed funeral contract amounts in our consolidated balance sheet. Approximately 76% and 78% of our North America preneed funeral production relates to insurance-funded preneed funeral contracts in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

The third-party insurance company collects funds related to the insurance contract directly from the customer. The life insurance contracts include a death benefit escalation provision, which is expected to offset the inflationary costs of providing the preneed funeral services and merchandise in the future at the prices that were guaranteed at the time of the preneed sale. The customer/policy holder assigns the policy benefits to our funeral home to pay for the preneed funeral contract at the time of need.

The table below details the North America results of insurance-funded preneed funeral production and maturities for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the number of contracts associated with those transactions.



Table of Contents

|                                                       | North America            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                                                       | Years Ended December 31, |         |
|                                                       | 2013                     | 2012    |
|                                                       | (Dollars in millions)    |         |
| Preneed funeral insurance-funded:                     |                          |         |
| Sales production <sup>(1)</sup>                       | \$570.1                  | \$515.8 |
| Sales production (number of contracts) <sup>(1)</sup> | 98,146                   | 87,866  |
| General agency revenue                                | \$106.5                  | \$94.0  |
| Maturities                                            | \$332.9                  | \$316.6 |
| Maturities (number of contracts)                      | 58,035                   | 55,812  |

---

(1) Amounts are not included in our consolidated balance sheet.

North America Backlog of Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Contracts: The following table reflects our North America backlog of trust-funded deferred preneed funeral and cemetery contract revenues, including amounts related to Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Additionally, the table reflects our North America backlog of unfulfilled insurance-funded contracts (which are not included in our consolidated balance sheet) at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The backlog amounts presented are reduced by an amount that we believe will cancel before maturity based on historical experience.

The table also reflects our North America preneed funeral and cemetery receivables and trust investments (market and cost bases) associated with the backlog of deferred preneed funeral and cemetery contract revenues, net of the estimated cancellation allowance. We believe that the table below is meaningful because it sets forth the aggregate amount of future revenues we expect to recognize as a result of maturities of preneed sales in the future, as well as the amount of assets associated with those revenues. Because the future revenues exceed the asset amounts, future revenues will exceed the cash distributions actually received from the associated trusts.

Table of Contents

|                                                                                                                                    | December 31,<br>2013  |         | December 31,<br>2012 |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                    | Market                | Cost    | Market               | Cost    |
|                                                                                                                                    | (Dollars in billions) |         |                      |         |
| Deferred preneed funeral revenues                                                                                                  | \$0.69                | \$0.69  | \$0.53               | \$0.53  |
| Deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust                                                                                    | 1.67                  | 1.59    | 1.34                 | 1.32    |
|                                                                                                                                    | \$2.36                | \$2.28  | \$1.87               | \$1.85  |
| Allowance for cancellation on trust investments                                                                                    | (0.22                 | ) (0.22 | ) (0.15              | ) (0.15 |
| Backlog of trust-funded preneed funeral revenues                                                                                   | \$2.14                | \$2.06  | \$1.72               | \$1.70  |
| Backlog of insurance-funded preneed funeral revenues                                                                               | 4.45                  | 4.45    | 3.68                 | 3.68    |
| Total backlog of preneed funeral revenues                                                                                          | \$6.59                | \$6.51  | \$5.40               | \$5.38  |
| Preneed funeral receivables and trust investments                                                                                  | \$1.87                | \$1.79  | \$1.54               | \$1.52  |
| Allowance for cancellation on trust investments                                                                                    | (0.18                 | ) (0.18 | ) (0.14              | ) (0.14 |
| Assets associated with backlog of trust-funded deferred preneed funeral revenues, net of estimated allowance for cancellation      | \$1.69                | \$1.61  | \$1.40               | \$1.38  |
| Insurance policies associated with insurance-funded deferred preneed funeral revenues, net of estimated allowance for cancellation | 4.45                  | 4.45    | 3.68                 | 3.68    |
| Total assets associated with backlog of preneed funeral revenues, net of estimated allowance for cancellation                      | \$6.14                | \$6.06  | \$5.08               | \$5.06  |
| Deferred preneed cemetery revenues                                                                                                 | \$0.92                | \$0.92  | \$0.86               | \$0.86  |
| Deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust                                                                                   | 1.58                  | 1.41    | 1.29                 | 1.23    |
|                                                                                                                                    | \$2.50                | \$2.33  | \$2.15               | \$2.09  |
| Allowance for cancellation on trust investments                                                                                    | (0.19                 | ) (0.19 | ) (0.15              | ) (0.15 |
| Total backlog of deferred cemetery revenues                                                                                        | \$2.31                | \$2.14  | \$2.00               | \$1.94  |
| Preneed cemetery receivables and trust investments                                                                                 | \$2.29                | \$2.12  | \$1.82               | \$1.76  |
| Allowance for cancellation on trust investments                                                                                    | (0.19                 | ) (0.19 | ) (0.16              | ) (0.16 |
| Total assets associated with backlog of deferred cemetery revenues, net of estimated allowance for cancellation                    | \$2.10                | \$1.93  | \$1.66               | \$1.60  |

The market value of our funeral and cemetery trust investments was based on a combination of quoted market prices, observable inputs such as interest rates or yield curves, and appraisals. For more information on how market values are estimated, see Critical Accounting Policies below. The difference between the backlog and asset amounts represents the contracts for which we have posted surety bonds as financial assurance in lieu of trusting, the amounts collected from customers that were not required to be deposited into trust, and allowable cash distributions from trust assets. The table also reflects the amounts expected to be received from insurance companies through the assignment of policy proceeds related to insurance-funded funeral contracts.

Trust Investments

In addition to selling our products and services to client families at the time of need, we sell price-guaranteed preneed funeral and cemetery contracts, which provide for future funeral or cemetery services and merchandise. Since preneed funeral and cemetery services or merchandise will not be provided until sometime in the future, most states and provinces require that all or a portion of the funds collected from customers on preneed funeral and cemetery contracts be paid into trusts and/or escrow accounts until the merchandise is delivered or the service is performed. Investment

earnings associated with the trust investments are expected to mitigate the inflationary costs of providing the preneed funeral and cemetery services and merchandise in the future for the prices that were guaranteed at the time of sale. Also, we are required by state and provincial law to pay a portion of the proceeds from the preneed or atneed sale of cemetery property interment rights into perpetual care trusts. For these investments, the original corpus remains in the trust in perpetuity and the net ordinary earnings are distributed and are intended to offset the expense to maintain the cemetery property. The majority of states require that net capital gains or losses are retained and added to the corpus, but certain states allow the net realized capital gains and losses to be included in the net ordinary earnings that are distributed.

## Table of Contents

Independent trustees manage and invest the majority of the funds deposited into the funeral and cemetery merchandise and service trusts as well as the cemetery perpetual care trusts. The majority of trustees are selected based on their respective geographic footprint and qualifications per state and provincial regulations. Most of the trustees engage the same independent investment advisor indirectly through SCI's wholly-owned registered investment advisor. These trustees, with input from the investment advisor, establish an investment policy that serves as an operating document to guide the investment activities of the trusts including asset allocation and manager selection. The investments are also governed by state and provincial guidelines. Asset allocation is based on the liability structure of each funeral, cemetery, and perpetual care trust. The investment advisor recommends investment managers to the trustees that are selected on the basis of various criteria set forth in the investment policy. The primary investment objectives for the funeral and cemetery merchandise and service trusts include (1) achieving growth of principal over time sufficient to preserve and increase the purchasing power of the assets and (2) preserving capital within acceptable levels of volatility and risk. Preneed funeral and cemetery contracts generally take years to mature. Therefore, the funds associated with these contracts are often invested for several market cycles. While cemetery perpetual care trusts share the same investment objectives as listed above, these trusts emphasize providing a steady stream of investment income with some capital appreciation. All of the trusts seek to control risk and volatility through a combination of asset styles, asset classes, and institutional investment managers.

As of the end of the year, 82% of our trusts were under the control and custody of two large financial institutions engaged as preferred trustees. The U.S. preferred trustees primarily use common trust fund structures as the investment vehicle for their trusts. Through the common trust fund structure, each respective trustee manages the allocation of assets through individual managed accounts or institutional mutual funds. In the event a particular state prohibits the use of a common trust fund as a qualified investment, the trustee utilizes institutional mutual funds. The U.S. trusts include a modest allocation to alternative investments, which are comprised primarily of private equity investments and real estate investment trusts. These investments are typically structured as limited liability companies (LLCs) and are managed by certain trustees. The trusts that are eligible to allocate a portion of their investments to alternative investments purchase units of the respective LLCs.

### Fixed Income Securities

Fixed income investments are intended to preserve principal, provide a source of current income, and reduce overall portfolio volatility. The SCI trusts have direct investments primarily in government and corporate fixed income securities.

Canadian government fixed income securities are investments in Canadian federal and provincial government instruments. In many cases, regulatory restrictions mandate that the funds from the sales of preneed funeral and cemetery products sold in certain Canadian jurisdictions must be invested in these instruments.

### Equity Securities

Equity investments have historically provided long-term capital appreciation in excess of inflation. The SCI trusts have direct investments primarily in domestic equity portfolios that include large, mid, and small capitalization companies of different investment objectives (i.e., growth and value). The majority of the equity portfolio is managed by multiple institutional investment managers that specialize in an objective-specific area of expertise. Our equity securities are exposed to market risk; however, we believe these securities are well-diversified. As of December 31, 2013, the largest single equity position represented less than 1% of the total equity securities portfolio.

### Mutual Funds

The SCI trust funds employ institutional mutual funds where operationally or economically efficient. Institutional mutual funds are utilized to invest in various asset classes including US equities, non-US equities, convertible bonds, corporate bonds, government bonds, Treasury inflation protected securities (TIPS), high yield bonds, real estate investment trusts (REITs), and commodities. The mutual funds are governed by guidelines outlined in their individual prospectuses.

### Private Equity

The objective of these investments is to provide high rates of return with controlled volatility. These investments are typically long-term in duration. These investments are diversified by strategy, sector, manager, and vintage year. Private equity exposure is typically accessed through LLCs established by certain preferred trustees. These LLCs

invest in numerous limited partnerships, including private equity, fund of funds, distressed debt, and mezzanine financing. The trustees that have oversight of their respective LLCs work closely with the investment advisor in making all current investments.

Trust Investment Performance

32

---

Table of Contents

The trust fund income recognized over a period of years from these investment assets can be volatile. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Standard and Poor's 500 Index increased 32.4% and the Barclay's Aggregate Index decreased 2.0%, while the combined SCI trust assets increased 14.7%.

SCI, its preferred trustees, and the investment advisor continue to monitor the capital markets and the trusts on an ongoing basis. The preferred trustees, with input from the investment advisor, will take prudent action as needed to achieve the investment goals and objectives of the trusts.

## Results of Operations — Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011

## Management Summary

Key developments in 2013 were as follows:

Funeral gross profit increased \$3.2 million, or 0.9%, due to higher case volume, higher average revenue per funeral service, higher recognized preneed revenues and higher General Agency revenues, partially offset by higher selling-related expenses related to preneed sales initiatives and inflationary increases in fixed expenses.

Cemetery gross profit increased \$23.2 million, or 13.2%, due to an increase in preneed property sales production and trust fund income, partially offset by higher selling-related expenses and inflationary increases in fixed expenses.

## Results of Operations — Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011

In 2013, we reported consolidated net income attributable to common stockholders of \$143.8 million (\$0.67 per diluted share) compared to net income attributable to common stockholders in 2012 of \$152.5 million (\$0.70 per diluted share) and net income attributable to common stockholders in 2011 of \$144.9 million (\$0.61 per diluted share). These results were impacted by certain significant items that impacted earnings, including:

|                                                                                | 2013                   | 2012        | 2011       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|
|                                                                                | (Dollars in thousands) |             |            |
| Net after-tax losses from the sale of assets                                   | \$(4,910 )             | \$(1,571 )  | \$(1,774 ) |
| Net after-tax gains (losses) from the early extinguishment of debt, net        | \$296                  | \$(14,366 ) | \$(2,184 ) |
| Net after-tax expenses related to system and process transition costs          | \$(5,331 )             | \$(5,905 )  | \$(1,408 ) |
| Net after-tax expenses related to the Stewart acquisition and transition costs | \$(33,229 )            | \$—         | \$—        |
| Net after-tax expenses related to legal defense fees and labor matters         | \$(7,384 )             | \$—         | \$—        |
| Change in certain tax reserves and other                                       | \$(4,853 )             | \$(620 )    | \$(2,629 ) |

## Consolidated Versus Comparable Results — Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011

The table below reconciles our consolidated GAAP results to our comparable, or "same store," results for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011. We define comparable operations (or same store operations) as those funeral and cemetery locations owned by us for the entire period beginning January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2013. The following tables present operating results for funeral and cemetery locations that were owned by us for these years.

Table of Contents

| 2013                            | Consolidated          | Less:<br>Activity<br>Associated with<br>Acquisition/New<br>Construction | Less:<br>Activity<br>Associated<br>with<br>Divestitures | Comparable |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                 | (Dollars in millions) |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| North America Revenue           |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| Funeral revenue                 | \$ 1,698.5            | \$ 42.9                                                                 | \$ 3.3                                                  | \$ 1,652.3 |
| Cemetery revenue                | 852.0                 | 4.3                                                                     | —                                                       | 847.7      |
|                                 | 2,550.5               | 47.2                                                                    | 3.3                                                     | 2,500.0    |
| Germany revenue                 | 5.9                   | —                                                                       | —                                                       | 5.9        |
| Total revenue                   | \$ 2,556.4            | \$ 47.2                                                                 | \$ 3.3                                                  | \$ 2,505.9 |
| North America Gross Profits     |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| Funeral gross profits (losses)  | \$ 350.5              | \$ 8.6                                                                  | \$ (0.6)                                                | ) \$ 342.5 |
| Cemetery gross profits (losses) | 198.6                 | —                                                                       | (0.3)                                                   | ) 198.9    |
|                                 | 549.1                 | 8.6                                                                     | (0.9)                                                   | ) 541.4    |
| Germany gross profits           | 0.5                   | —                                                                       | —                                                       | 0.5        |
| Total gross profits (losses)    | \$ 549.6              | \$ 8.6                                                                  | \$ (0.9)                                                | ) \$ 541.9 |
|                                 |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| 2012                            | Consolidated          | Less:<br>Activity<br>Associated with<br>Acquisition/New<br>Construction | Less:<br>Activity<br>Associated<br>with<br>Divestitures | Comparable |
|                                 | (Dollars in millions) |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| North America Revenue           |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| Funeral revenue                 | \$ 1,619.7            | \$ 5.4                                                                  | \$ 7.8                                                  | \$ 1,606.5 |
| Cemetery revenue                | 784.7                 | —                                                                       | 0.2                                                     | 784.5      |
|                                 | 2,404.4               | 5.4                                                                     | 8.0                                                     | 2,391.0    |
| Germany revenue                 | 6.1                   | —                                                                       | —                                                       | 6.1        |
| Total revenue                   | \$ 2,410.5            | \$ 5.4                                                                  | \$ 8.0                                                  | \$ 2,397.1 |
| North America Gross Profits     |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| Funeral gross profits (losses)  | \$ 347.4              | \$ 0.4                                                                  | \$ (2.4)                                                | ) \$ 349.4 |
| Cemetery gross profits (losses) | 175.4                 | —                                                                       | (0.3)                                                   | ) 175.7    |
|                                 | 522.8                 | 0.4                                                                     | (2.7)                                                   | ) 525.1    |
| Germany gross profits           | 0.4                   | —                                                                       | —                                                       | 0.4        |
| Total gross profits (losses)    | \$ 523.2              | \$ 0.4                                                                  | \$ (2.7)                                                | ) \$ 525.5 |

Table of Contents

| 2011                            | Consolidated          | Less:<br>Activity<br>Associated with<br>Acquisition/New<br>Construction | Less:<br>Activity<br>Associated<br>with<br>Divestitures | Comparable |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                 | (Dollars in millions) |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| North America Revenue           |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| Funeral revenue                 | \$1,566.9             | \$ —                                                                    | \$14.6                                                  | \$1,552.3  |
| Cemetery revenue                | 742.5                 | —                                                                       | 4.8                                                     | 737.7      |
|                                 | 2,309.4               | —                                                                       | 19.4                                                    | 2,290.0    |
| Germany revenue                 | 6.6                   | —                                                                       | —                                                       | 6.6        |
| Total revenue                   | \$2,316.0             | \$ —                                                                    | \$19.4                                                  | \$2,296.6  |
| North America Gross Profits     |                       |                                                                         |                                                         |            |
| Funeral gross profits (losses)  | \$328.9               | \$ —                                                                    | \$(1.2)                                                 | ) \$330.1  |
| Cemetery gross profits (losses) | 147.1                 | —                                                                       | (0.5)                                                   | ) 147.6    |
|                                 | 476.0                 | —                                                                       | (1.7)                                                   | ) 477.7    |
| Germany gross profits           | 0.5                   | —                                                                       | —                                                       | 0.5        |
| Total gross profits (losses)    | \$476.5               | \$ —                                                                    | \$(1.7)                                                 | ) \$478.2  |

The following table provides the data necessary to calculate our consolidated average revenue per funeral service for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011. We calculate average revenue per funeral service by dividing consolidated funeral revenue, excluding General Agency (GA) revenues, recognized preneed revenues and certain other revenues to avoid distorting our averages of normal funeral services revenue, by the number of funeral services performed during the period. Recognized preneed revenues are preneed sales of items that are delivered at the time of sale, including memorial merchandise and travel protection insurance and are excluded from our calculation of consolidated average revenue per funeral service because the associated service has not yet been performed.

|                                                  | 2013                                                              | 2012      | 2011      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | (Dollars in millions, except average revenue per funeral service) |           |           |
| Consolidated funeral revenue                     | \$1,704.4                                                         | \$1,625.8 | \$1,573.5 |
| Less: Consolidated recognized preneed revenue    | 75.6                                                              | 55.8      | 33.8      |
| Less: Consolidated GA revenue                    | 106.5                                                             | 94.0      | 86.8      |
| Less: Other revenue                              | 23.9                                                              | 14.2      | 10.0      |
| Adjusted Consolidated funeral revenue            | \$1,498.4                                                         | \$1,461.8 | \$1,442.9 |
| Consolidated funeral services performed          | 286,851                                                           | 283,516   | 277,983   |
| Consolidated average revenue per funeral service | \$5,224                                                           | \$5,156   | \$5,191   |

The following table provides the data necessary to calculate our comparable average revenue per funeral service for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011. We calculate average revenue per funeral service by dividing comparable funeral revenue, excluding General Agency (GA) revenues, recognized preneed revenues and other revenues to avoid distorting our averages of normal funeral services revenue, by the comparable number of funeral services performed during the period. Recognized preneed revenues are preneed sales of items that are delivered at the time of sale, including memorial merchandise and travel protection insurance and are excluded from our calculation of comparable average revenue per funeral services because the associated service has not yet been performed.



Table of Contents

|                                                | 2013                                                              | 2012      | 2011      |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                | (Dollars in millions, except average revenue per funeral service) |           |           |
| Comparable funeral revenue                     | \$1,658.2                                                         | \$1,612.6 | \$1,558.9 |
| Less: Comparable recognized preneed revenue    | 69.9                                                              | 54.4      | 33.6      |
| Less: Comparable GA revenue                    | 105.5                                                             | 93.9      | 86.7      |
| Less: Other revenue                            | 16.5                                                              | 14.2      | 9.9       |
| Adjusted Comparable funeral revenue            | \$1,466.3                                                         | \$1,450.1 | \$1,428.7 |
| Comparable funeral services performed          | 278,385                                                           | 280,622   | 275,451   |
| Comparable average revenue per funeral service | \$5,267                                                           | \$5,167   | \$5,187   |

## Funeral Results

## Funeral Revenue

Consolidated revenues from funeral operations increased \$78.6 million to \$1,704.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from \$1,625.8 million for the same period in 2012. This increase is primarily attributable to the \$45.7 million increase in comparable revenues described below and \$37.5 million of additional revenues as the result of acquisitions in 2013 and 2012. These increases were partially offset by a decline of \$4.5 million in revenues contributed by non-strategic assets that were divested throughout 2013 and 2012. Comparable revenues from funeral operations were \$1,658.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$1,612.6 million for the same period in 2012. This increase was primarily due to the 1.9% increase in average revenue per funeral service described below, an increase in recognized preneed revenues of \$15.5 million, and a \$11.6 million increase in GA revenues that resulted from increased preneed insurance production. These increases were partially offset by the 0.8% decrease in the number of comparable funeral services performed as described below.

Consolidated revenues from funeral operations increased \$52.3 million in 2012 compared to the same period in 2011. This increase is primarily due to the increase in comparable revenues described below and \$5.4 million of additional revenues as the result of acquisitions in 2012 and 2011, partially offset by a decline of \$6.8 million in revenues contributed by non-strategic assets that were divested throughout 2012 and 2011. Our comparable funeral revenues increased \$53.7 million, or 3.4%, in 2012 compared to the same period in 2011 primarily as a result of higher recognized preneed revenues of \$20.7 million mostly from sales from the Neptune Society and a \$7.2 million increase in GA revenues that resulted from increased preneed funeral insurance production.

## Funeral Services Performed

Our consolidated funeral services performed increased 1.2% during the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012, primarily as the result of acquisitions in 2013 and 2012, partially offset by a 0.8% decline in comparable funeral services performed noted below. Our comparable funeral services performed decreased 0.8% during the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012. We believe the comparable decrease is consistent with trends experienced by other funeral service providers and industry vendors compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. Our comparable cremation rate of 50.0% in 2013 increased from 48.5% and 44.3% in 2012 and 2011, respectively. This growth in comparable cremations was generated mostly by cremations with service. While the average revenue for cremations with service is lower than that for traditional burials, we continue to expand our cremation memorialization product and service offerings, which have resulted in higher average sales for cremation services.

## Average Revenue Per Funeral Service

Our consolidated average revenue per funeral service increased \$68, or 1.3%, in 2013 compared to 2012, primarily due to the increase in comparable average revenue per funeral service described below. Our comparable average revenue per funeral increased \$100, or 1.9%, in 2013 compared to the same period in 2012. Excluding an unfavorable Canadian currency impact and higher funeral trust fund income, the average revenue per funeral service experienced 1.6% growth despite the increase in cremation rates. The increase is primarily from initiatives centered around better consumer choice and flexibility, such as enhanced Dignity packaging, increased receptions and events offerings, and expansion of floral offering through e-commerce solutions.

**Funeral Gross Profit**

Consolidated funeral gross profits increased \$3.2 million in 2013 compared to the same period in 2012. This increase is primarily attributable to \$8.2 million of additional gross profits related to acquisitions that occurred in 2013 and 2012, partially offset by the decrease in comparable funeral gross profits described below.

Table of Contents

Comparable funeral gross profits decreased \$6.8 million, or 1.9%, and the comparable gross margin percentage decreased from 21.7% to 20.7% when compared to the same period in 2012 primarily as a result of the increase in comparable revenue described above more than an offset by the following:

a \$11.6 million increase in general and administrative expenses including employee related costs and other professional fees;

a \$13.7 million increase in overhead expenses including investments in our sales support infrastructure and expenses related to legal defense fees and labor matters;

a \$12.6 million increase in comparable selling costs resulting from increased advertising and increased commissions for preneed production. Selling costs are recognized in the period incurred; however, the revenue associated with the preneed production is not recognized until the services are performed as described in Critical Accounting Policies, Recent Accounting Pronouncements, and Accounting Changes below

a \$5.7 million increase in direct costs of services performed as a result of the increase in funeral revenue described above; and

a \$3.1 million unfavorable impact related to an adjustment in self-insurance casualty reserves.

Consolidated funeral gross profits increased \$18.4 million, or 5.6%, in 2012 as compared to 2011 primarily attributable to \$0.4 million of additional profits related to acquisitions that occurred in 2012 and 2011 and the increase in comparable funeral gross profits described below.

Gross profit from our comparable funeral locations increased \$19.2 million, or 5.8%, in 2012 compared to 2011. This increase is primarily a result of the increase in comparable revenue described above being more than offset by;

a \$14.5 million increase in comparable selling costs resulting from increased advertising and increased commissions for preneed production. Selling costs are recognized in the period incurred; however, the revenue associated with the preneed production is not recognized until the services are performed as described in Critical Accounting Policies, Recent Accounting Pronouncements, and Accounting Changes below;

an \$13.1 million increase in salary expense largely resulting from the Neptune acquisition; and

a \$7.2 million increase in direct costs of services performed as the result of the increase in funeral revenue described above.

Cemetery Results

Cemetery Revenue

Consolidated revenues from our cemetery operations increased \$67.3 million, or 8.6%, in 2013 compared to 2012 primarily as a result of the increase in comparable revenues described below and \$4.3 million in additional revenues generated by acquisitions in 2013 and 2012, partially offset by a decline of \$0.2 million in revenues contributed by non-strategic assets that were divested throughout 2013 and 2012. Comparable cemetery revenues increased \$63.2 million, or 8.1%, in 2013 when compared with 2012. This increase was primarily driven by a \$47.7 million increase in recognized preneed property revenues as a result of 2013 sales initiatives and an \$10.7 million increase in trust fund income as the result of improved conditions in the equity and debt markets in 2013 compared to 2012.

Consolidated revenues from our cemetery operations increased \$42.2 million, or 5.7%, in 2012 compared to 2011 primarily as a result of the increase in comparable revenues described below, partially offset by a decline of \$4.6 million in revenues contributed by non-strategic assets that were divested throughout 2012 and 2011. Comparable cemetery revenues increased \$46.8 million, or 6.3%, in 2012 when compared with 2011. This increase was primarily driven by a \$43.0 million increase in recognized preneed property revenues and a \$8.9 million increase in trust fund income as the result of improved conditions in the equity and debt markets in 2012 compared to 2011.

Cemetery Gross Profits

Consolidated cemetery gross profit increased \$23.2 million, or 13.2%, in 2013 compared to 2012. This increase is the result of the increase in comparable gross profits. Comparable cemetery gross profits increased \$23.2 million, or

13.2%, and our comparable gross margin percentage increased from 22.4% to 23.5% in 2013 compared to the same period in 2012. This increase is primarily the result of higher preneed revenues resulting from strong cemetery preneed production, partially offset by;

37

---

## Table of Contents

- a \$17.1 million increase in selling costs stemming from increased advertising and increased commissions on preneed production;
- an \$8.1 million increase in general and administrative expenses including employee related costs and other professional fees;
- a \$7.4 million increase in overhead expenses including investments in our sales support infrastructure and expenses related to legal defense fees and labor matters;
- a \$4.9 million increase in property and merchandise costs driven by higher revenues described above; and
- a \$1.5 million unfavorable impact related to an adjustment in self-insurance casualty reserves.

Consolidated cemetery gross profit increased \$28.3 million, or 19.2%, in 2012 compared to 2011. This increase is the result of the increase in comparable gross profits. Comparable cemetery gross profits increased \$28.1 million, or 19.0%, and our comparable gross margin percentage increased from 20.0% to 22.4% in 2012 compared to the same period in 2011. This increase is primarily the result of the increase in comparable revenues described above, partially offset by:

- a \$10.3 million increase in selling costs stemming from increased advertising and increased commissions on preneed production;
- a \$3.8 million increase in property and merchandise costs driven by higher revenues described above; and
- a \$2.3 million increase in general and administrative expenses including employee related costs and other professional fees.

### Other Financial Statement Items

#### General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased \$33.2 million to \$155.1 million in 2013 compared to \$121.9 million in 2012. The increase is primarily due to \$35.9 million of costs related to the acquisition of Stewart Enterprises partially offset by lower employee compensation expenses. General and administrative expenses increased \$20.1 million to \$121.9 million in 2012 compared to \$101.8 million in 2011. The increase is primarily due to a \$8.9 million increase in employee-related compensation plan expenses, a \$6.9 million increase in acquisition and transition costs and a \$6.5 million increase in general liability insurance claims.

#### Losses on Divestitures and Impairment Charges, Net

In 2013, we recognized a \$6.3 million net pre-tax loss on asset divestitures and impairments. This loss was primarily due to the impairments and asset divestitures associated with non-strategic funeral and cemetery locations in the United States and Canada.

In 2012, we recognized a \$1.5 million net pre-tax loss on asset divestitures and impairments. This loss was primarily due to the impairments and asset divestitures associated with non-strategic funeral and cemetery locations in the United States and Canada.

In 2011, we recognized a \$11.0 million net pre-tax loss on asset divestitures and impairments. This loss was primarily due to the impairments and asset divestitures associated with non-strategic funeral and cemetery locations in the United States and Canada.

#### Interest Expense

Interest expense increased \$7.3 million to \$142.4 million in 2013 compared to \$135.1 million in 2012. The increase in interest expense is primarily due to the issuance of our 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022.

Interest expense increased \$1.3 million to \$135.1 million in 2012 compared to \$133.8 million in 2011. The increase in interest expense is primarily due to the November 2012 issuance of our 4.50% Senior Notes due November 2020 and an increase in our balance on the bank credit facility, offset by lower interest expenses incurred on early extinguished debt.

#### Gains (Losses) on Early Extinguishment of Debt, Net

During 2013, we paid an aggregate of \$31.8 million to repay our remaining \$4.8 million 7.875% Debenture due February 2013, to retire \$26.4 million in capital lease, and to extinguish \$0.6 million in other debt. Certain of the above transactions resulted in the recognition of a gain \$0.5 million recorded in Gains on early extinguishment of debt, net in our Consolidated Statement of Operations.

During 2012, we redeemed our 7.375% Senior Notes due October 2014 with an aggregate principal amount of \$180.7 million. This transaction resulted in the recognition of a loss of \$22.7 million recorded in Losses on early extinguishment of debt, net in

## Table of Contents

our consolidated statement of operations, which represents the write-off of unamortized deferred loan costs of \$1.3 million and \$21.4 million in a make-whole provision paid in cash upon retiring the debt. This refinancing allowed the company to replace 7.375% debt due in 2014 with 4.5% debt due in 2020.

During 2011, we repaid \$20.0 million of amounts drawn on our bank credit facility and made debt payments of \$46.0 million, which included \$3.8 million aggregate principal amount of our 7.875% Senior Notes due February 2013, \$20.8 million aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2015, and \$15.6 million aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2016. These transactions resulted in the recognition of a loss of \$3.5 million recorded in Losses on early extinguishment of debt, net in our consolidated statement of operations, which represents the write-off of unamortized deferred loan costs of \$0.4 million and \$3.1 million in premium on the purchase of these notes.

### Other (Expense) Income, Net

Other (expense) income, net decreased \$4.3 million to \$0.6 million of expense in 2013 compared to \$3.7 million of income in 2012, primarily due to the favorable foreign currency from liability settlements in 2012 that did not occur in 2013.

Other (expense) income, net increased \$4.5 million to \$3.7 million of income in 2012 compared to \$0.8 million of expense in 2011, primarily due to a favorable foreign currency from liability settlements between the U.S. and Canadian subsidiaries.

### Provision for Income Taxes

The 2013 consolidated effective tax rate was 39.3%, compared to 37.3% and 35.2% in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The 2013 effective tax rate increased 2.0% over prior year primarily due to non-deductible transaction cost associated with the Stewart acquisition and the change in our FIN 48 liability.

We reached a partial settlement with the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") in connection with its audit of our affiliate's, SCI Funeral and Cemetery Purchasing Cooperative, 2003 - 2005 federal income tax returns. In connection with this settlement we reduced our 2012 tax expense by \$3.1 million for adjustments to our "unrecognized tax benefits" - that is, the aggregate tax effect of differences between tax return positions and the benefits recognized in our financial statements. The lower effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2012 includes the benefit associated with the closure of that tax audit.

We sold our Puerto Rican subsidiary in the third quarter of 2011. Our outside tax basis in the business was significantly higher than our book basis. Consequently, we recognized a tax loss that was significantly higher than the book loss on the sale which is permanent in nature. The lower effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2011 as compared to 2013 and 2012 was primarily due to that sale.

### Weighted Average Shares

The diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding was 216.0 million in 2013, compared to 219.1 million in 2012, and 236.7 million in 2011. The decrease in all years primarily reflects the impact of shares repurchased under our share repurchase program and a very minimal amount of shares forfeited by RSA participants for tax payments.

## Critical Accounting Policies, Recent Accounting Pronouncements, and Accounting Changes

Our consolidated financial statements are impacted by the accounting policies used and the estimates and assumptions made by management during their preparation. See Note 2 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for more information. Estimates and assumptions affect the carrying values of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date. Actual results could differ from such estimates due to uncertainties associated with the methods and assumptions underlying our critical accounting measurements. The following is a discussion of our critical accounting policies pertaining to revenue recognition, business combinations, valuation of goodwill, valuation of intangible assets, valuation of long-lived assets, loss contract analysis, the use of estimates, fair value measurements, and non-controlling interests.

### Revenue Recognition

Funeral revenue is recognized when funeral services are performed or funeral merchandise is delivered. Our trade receivables primarily consist of amounts due for funeral services already performed. Revenue associated with

cemetery merchandise and services is recognized when the service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Under the Revenue Recognition Topic of the ASC revenue from constructed cemetery property is not recognized until a minimum percentage of the sales price has been collected. The revenues associated with a preneed cemetery contract, however, may be recognized as different contract events occur. Preneed sales of cemetery interment rights (cemetery burial property) are

39

---



## Table of Contents

recognized when a minimum of 10% of the sales price has been collected and the property has been constructed or is available for interment. For services and non-personalized merchandise (such as vaults), we defer the revenues until the services are performed and the merchandise is delivered. For personalized marker merchandise, with the customer's direction generally obtained at the time of sale, we can choose to order, store, and transfer title to the customer. In situations in which we have no further obligation or involvement related to the merchandise, we recognize revenues and record the cost of sales in accordance with the Revenue Recognition Topic of the ASC upon the earlier of vendor storage of these items or delivery in our cemetery.

### Valuation of Goodwill

We record the excess of purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in business combinations as goodwill. Goodwill is tested annually for impairment by assessing the fair value of each of our reporting units. We test for impairment of goodwill in accordance with the Intangibles Topic of the ASC annually during the fourth quarter.

Our goodwill impairment test involves estimates and management judgment. In the first step of our goodwill impairment test, we compare the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. We determine fair value of each reporting unit using both a market and income approach. Our methodology considers discounted cash flows and multiples of EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization) for both SCI, its competitors, and certain suppliers. The discounted cash flow valuation uses projections of future cash flows and includes assumptions concerning future operating performance and economic conditions that may differ from actual future cash flows. We do not record an impairment of goodwill in instances where the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount. If the aggregate fair value is less than the related carrying amount for a reporting unit, we compare the implied fair value of goodwill (as defined in the Intangibles Topic of the ASC) to the carrying amount of goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

For our most recent annual impairment test performed in the fourth quarter, we used growth rates ranging from 1.2% to 7.1% over a five-year period, plus a terminal value determined using the constant growth method, in projecting our future cash flows and we used an 8.5% discount rate. Fair value was calculated as the sum of the projected discounted cash flows of our reporting units over the next five years plus terminal value at the end of those five years. Our terminal value was calculated using long-term growth rates of 2.5% and 2.9% for our funeral and cemetery reporting units, respectively.

In addition to our annual review, we assess the impairment of goodwill whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be greater than fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant negative industry or economic trends. No interim goodwill impairments reviews were performed in 2013.

### Valuation of Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets include customer relationships, trademarks and tradenames, and other assets primarily resulting from acquisitions. Our trademark and tradenames and water rights assets are considered to have an indefinite life and are not subject to amortization. We test for impairment of intangible assets in accordance with the Intangibles Topic of the ASC annually during the fourth quarter.

Our intangible assets impairment tests involve estimates and management judgment. For trademark and tradenames, our test uses the relief from royalty method whereby we determine the fair value of the assets by discounting the cash flows that represent a savings over having to pay a royalty fee for use of the trademark and tradenames. The discounted cash flow valuation uses projections of future cash flows and includes assumptions concerning future operating performance and economic conditions that may differ from actual future cash flows. For our most recent annual impairment test performed in the fourth quarter, we estimated that the pre-tax savings would be 4.0% of the revenues associated with the trademark and tradenames, based primarily on our research of intellectual property valuation and licensing databases. We also assumed a terminal growth rate of 2.5% and 2.9% for our funeral and cemetery segments, respectively, and discounted the cash flows at an 8.7% discount rate based on the relative risk of these assets to our overall business.

In addition to our annual review, we assess the impairment of intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be greater than the fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant negative industry or economic trends. No interim intangible impairment reviews were performed in 2013.

#### Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We review the carrying value of our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, in accordance with the Intangibles and Property, Plant, and Equipment Topics of the ASC. This guidance requires that long-lived assets to be held and used are reported at the lower of their carrying amount

## Table of Contents

or fair value. Fair value is based on an income approach that utilizes projections of undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by our long-lived assets.

Assets to be disposed of and assets not expected to provide any future service potential are recorded at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less estimated cost to sell. For additional information regarding impairment or disposal of long-lived assets, see Note 20 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

### Loss Contract Analysis

We perform an analysis to determine whether our preneed contracts are in a loss position, which would necessitate a charge to earnings. For this analysis, we add the sales prices of the underlying contracts and net realized earnings, then subtract net unrealized losses to derive the net amount of estimated proceeds for contracts as of the balance sheet date. We consider unrealized gains and losses based on current market prices quoted for the investments, and we do not include future expected returns on the investments in our analysis. We compare our estimated proceeds to the estimated direct costs to deliver our contracts, which consist primarily of funeral and cemetery merchandise costs and salaries, supplies, and equipment related to the delivery of a preneed contract. If a deficiency were to exist, we may record a charge to earnings and a corresponding liability for the expected loss on delivery of those contracts from our backlog. As of December 31, 2013, no such charge was required. Due to the positive margins of our preneed contracts and the trust portfolio returns we have experienced in prior years, we believe there is currently capacity for additional market depreciation before a loss contract would result.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States (GAAP) requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the carrying values of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date. Actual results could differ from such estimates due to uncertainties associated with the methods and assumptions underlying our critical accounting measurements. Key estimates used by management include:

**Allowances** — We provide various allowances and/or cancellation reserves for our funeral and cemetery preneed and atneed receivables, as well as for our preneed funeral and preneed cemetery deferred revenues. These allowances are based on an analysis of historical trends and include, where applicable, collection and cancellation activity. We also record an estimate of general agency revenues that may be canceled in their first year and revenue would be charged back by the insurance company. These estimates are impacted by a number of factors, including changes in economy, relocation, and demographic or competitive changes in our areas of operation.

**Valuation of trust investments** — The trust investments include marketable securities that are classified as available-for-sale in accordance with the Investments in Debt and Equity Securities Topic of the ASC. When available, we use quoted market prices for specific securities. When quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, fair values are estimated by using either quoted market prices for securities with similar characteristics or a fair value model with observable inputs that include a combination of interest rates, yield curves, credit risks, prepayment terms, rating, and tax exempt status.

The valuation of private equity and other investments requires significant management judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity, and the long-term nature of such assets. The fair value of these investments is estimated based on the market value of the underlying real estate and private equity instruments. The underlying real estate value is determined using the most recent appraisals. The private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% and 20% for risk and 0% to 10% for liquidity. See Fair Value Measurements below for additional information.

**Legal liability reserves** — Contingent liabilities, principally for legal matters, are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated in accordance with the Contingencies Topic of the ASC. Liabilities accrued for legal matters require judgments regarding projected outcomes and a range of loss based on historical experience and recommendations of legal counsel. However, litigation is inherently unpredictable and excessive verdicts do occur. As disclosed in Note 12 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, our legal exposures and the ultimate outcome of these legal proceedings could be material to operating results or cash flows in any given quarter or year.

Depreciation of long-lived assets — We depreciate our long-lived assets ratably over their estimated useful lives. These estimates of useful lives may be affected by such factors as changing market conditions or changes in regulatory requirements.

Valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed — We have applied the guidance in the Business Combinations Topic of the ASC to our business combinations. Tangible and intangible assets and liabilities assumed are recorded at their fair value and goodwill is recognized for any difference between the price of acquisition and our fair value determination. We have customarily estimated our purchase costs and other related transactions known to us at closing of the acquisition. To the extent that information

Table of Contents

not available to us at the closing date subsequently became available during the allocation period, we have adjusted our goodwill, assets, or liabilities associated with the acquisition.

**Income taxes** — We compute income taxes using the liability method. Our ability to realize the benefit of our federal, state, and foreign deferred tax assets requires us to achieve certain future earnings levels. We have established a valuation allowance against a portion of our deferred tax assets and we could be required to further adjust that valuation allowance if market conditions change materially and future earnings are, or are projected to be, significantly different than our current estimates.

We intend to permanently reinvest these undistributed foreign earnings in those businesses outside the United States. It is not practicable to determine the amount of federal income taxes, if any, that might become due if such earnings are repatriated.

We file income tax returns, including tax returns for our subsidiaries, with U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign jurisdictions. Our tax returns are subject to routine compliance review by the various federal, state, and foreign taxing authorities in the jurisdictions in which we have operated and filed tax returns in the ordinary course of business. We accrue tax expense to reduce our tax benefits in those situations where it is more likely than not that we will not prevail against the tax authorities should they challenge the tax return position that gave rise to the benefit. We believe that our tax returns are materially correct as filed, and we will vigorously defend any challenges and proposed adjustments to those filings made by the tax authorities. A number of years may elapse before particular tax matters, for which we have established accruals, are audited and finally resolved. The number of tax years that may be subject to a tax audit varies depending on the tax jurisdiction. While we have effectively concluded our 2003 - 2005 tax years with respect to our affiliate the COOP, SCI and Subsidiaries' tax years 1999 - 2005 remain under review at the IRS Appeals level. SCI and Subsidiaries received a letter of no change to its tax liability for the years 2008 - 2010. Furthermore, SCI and its affiliates are under audit by various state and foreign jurisdiction for years through 2010. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular tax matter, we believe that our accruals reflect the probable outcome of known tax contingencies. Unfavorable settlement of any particular issue would reduce a deferred tax asset or require the payment of cash. Favorable resolution could result in reduced income tax expense reported in the financial statements in the future. Our tax accruals for uncertain tax positions are presented in the balance sheet within Other liabilities.

**Pension cost** — Our pension plans are frozen with no benefits accruing to participants except interest. Pension costs and liabilities are actuarially determined based on certain assumptions, including the discount rate used to compute future benefit obligations. Weighted-average discount rates used to determine net periodic pension cost were 2.90% and 4.05% as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. We verify the reasonableness of the discount rate by comparing our rate to the rate earned on high-quality fixed income investments, such as the Moody's Aa index.

**Insurance loss reserves** — We purchase comprehensive general liability, morticians and cemetery professional liability, automobile liability, and workers' compensation insurance coverages structured with high deductibles. This high-deductible insurance program means we are primarily self-insured for claims and associated costs and losses covered by these policies. Historical insurance industry experience indicates a high degree of inherent variability in assessing the ultimate amount of losses associated with casualty insurance claims. This is especially true with respect to liability and workers' compensation exposures due to the extended period of time that transpires between when the claim might occur and the full settlement of such claim, often many years. We continually evaluate loss estimates associated with claims and losses related to these insurance coverages falling within the deductible of each coverage. Assumptions based on factors such as claim settlement patterns, claim development trends, claim frequency and severity patterns, inflationary trends, and data reasonableness will generally affect the analysis and determination of the "best estimate" of the projected ultimate claim losses. The results of these evaluations are used to both analyze and adjust our insurance loss reserves.

As of December 31, 2013, reported losses within our retention for workers' compensation, general liability, and auto liability incurred during the period May 1, 1991 through December 31, 2013 were approximately \$391.1 million over 22.7 years. The selected fully developed ultimate settlement value estimated was \$437.4 million for the same period. Paid losses were \$380.9 million indicating a reserve requirement of \$78.0 million, including \$21.5 million in reserves

assumed as part of the acquisition of Stewart.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the balances in our reserve for workers' compensation, general, and auto liability and the related activity were as follows:

42

---

Table of Contents

|                              | (Dollars in<br>millions) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2011 | \$52.6                   |
| Additions                    | 31.4                     |
| Payments                     | (26.5 )                  |
| Balance at December 31, 2012 | \$57.5                   |
| Additions                    | 26.2                     |
| Acquisition                  | 21.5                     |
| Payments                     | (27.2 )                  |
| Balance at December 31, 2013 | \$78.0                   |

## Fair Value Measurements

We measure the available-for-sale securities held by our funeral merchandise and service, cemetery merchandise and service, and cemetery perpetual care trusts at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with the Fair Value Measurements Topic of the ASC. This guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about instruments measured at fair value. The guidance establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1 — inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets;

Level 2 — inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument; and

Level 3 — inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

An asset's or liability's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Certain available-for-sale securities held by our funeral merchandise and service, cemetery merchandise and service, and cemetery perpetual care trusts have been classified in Level 3 of the hierarchy due to the significant management judgment required as a result of the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity, or the long-term nature of the securities. For additional disclosures required by FASB guidance for all of our available-for-sale securities, see Notes 4, 5, and 6 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

## Recent Accounting Pronouncements and Accounting Changes

For discussion of recent accounting pronouncements and accounting changes, see Note 3 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

The market risk inherent in our financial instruments and positions includes the price risk associated with the marketable equity and debt securities included in our portfolio of trust investments, the interest rate risk associated with our floating rate debt, and the currency risk associated with our foreign operations (primarily in Canada). Our market-sensitive instruments and positions are considered to be "other-than-trading". Our exposure to market risk as discussed below includes forward-looking statements and represents an estimate of possible changes in fair value or future earnings that might occur, assuming hypothetical changes in equity markets, interest rates, and currencies. Our views on market risk are not necessarily indicative of actual results that may occur, and they do not represent the maximum possible gains or losses that may occur. Actual fair value movements related to changes in equity markets, interest rates and currencies, along with the timing of such movements, may differ from those estimated.

## Marketable Equity and Debt Securities — Price Risk

In connection with our preneed funeral operations and preneed cemetery merchandise and service sales, the related funeral and cemetery trust funds own investments in equity and debt securities and mutual funds, which are sensitive

to current market prices.

43

---



Table of Contents

Cost and market values as of December 31, 2013 are presented in Notes 4, 5, and 6 in Part II, Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. Also, see Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Financial Conditions, Liquidity, and Capital Resources, for discussion of trust investments.

Market-Rate Sensitive Instruments — Interest Rate Risk

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, approximately 76% and 87%, respectively, of our total debt consisted of fixed rate debt at a weighted average rate of 5.25% and 6.28%, respectively. The fair market value of our debt was \$165.2 million more than its carrying value at December 31, 2013. A hypothetical 10% increase in interest rates associated with our floating rate debt would increase our interest expense by \$1.3 million. See Note 10 and 11 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for additional information.

Market-Rate Sensitive Instruments — Currency Risk

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, our foreign currency exposure was primarily associated with the Canadian dollar and the Euro. A 10% adverse change in the strength of the U.S. dollar relative to our foreign currency instruments would have negatively affected our income from our continuing operations, on an annual basis, by \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 and \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

At December 31, 2013, approximately 3% of our stockholders' equity and 15% of our operating income was denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the Canadian dollar. Approximately 4% of our stockholders' equity and 13% of our operating income was denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the Canadian dollar, at December 31, 2012. We do not have an investment in foreign operations considered to be in highly inflationary economies.

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND RELATED SCHEDULE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Page       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Financial Statements:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>46</u>  |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011                                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>47</u>  |
| Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>48</u>  |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2013 and 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>49</u>  |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011                                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>50</u>  |
| Consolidated Statement of Equity for the three years ended December 31, 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>51</u>  |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>52</u>  |
| 1. Nature of Operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>52</u>  |
| 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>52</u>  |
| 3. Recent Accounting Pronouncements and Accounting Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>56</u>  |
| 4. Preneed Funeral Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>57</u>  |
| 5. Preneed Cemetery Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>62</u>  |
| 6. Cemetery Perpetual Care Trusts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>68</u>  |
| 7. Deferred Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Receipts Held in Trust and Care Trusts' Corpus                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>73</u>  |
| 8. Goodwill and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>75</u>  |
| 9. Income Taxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>76</u>  |
| 10. Debt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>79</u>  |
| 11. Credit Risk and Fair Value of Financial Instruments                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>83</u>  |
| 12. Commitments and Contingencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>84</u>  |
| 13. Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>86</u>  |
| 14. Share-Based Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>87</u>  |
| 15. Retirement Plans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>90</u>  |
| 16. Segment Reporting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <u>91</u>  |
| 17. Supplementary Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>95</u>  |
| 18. Earnings Per Share                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>97</u>  |
| 19. Acquisition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>98</u>  |
| 20. Divestiture-Related Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>100</u> |
| 21. Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements of Guarantors of Senior Notes and Senior Convertible Notes                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>101</u> |
| 22. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>108</u> |
| Financial Statement Schedule:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |
| II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>110</u> |
| All other schedules have been omitted because the required information is not applicable or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements or the related notes thereto. |            |

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
Service Corporation International:

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements listed in the accompanying index present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Service Corporation International and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule listed in the accompanying index presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein when read in conjunction with the related consolidated financial statements. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements and financial statement schedule, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements, on the financial statement schedule, and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, appearing under item 9A, management has excluded Stewart Enterprises, Inc. ("Stewart") from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 because it was acquired by the Company in a purchase business combination during 2013. We have also excluded Stewart from our audit of internal control over financial reporting. Stewart is a wholly-owned subsidiary whose total assets and total revenues represent 23% and less than 1%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Houston, Texas  
February 14, 2014

Table of ContentsSERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

|                                                       | Years Ended December 31,                 |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                       | 2013                                     | 2012         | 2011         |
|                                                       | (In thousands, except per share amounts) |              |              |
| Revenues                                              | \$2,556,382                              | \$2,410,481  | \$2,316,040  |
| Costs and expenses                                    | (2,006,813 )                             | (1,887,268 ) | (1,839,538 ) |
| Gross profits                                         | 549,569                                  | 523,213      | 476,502      |
| General and administrative expenses                   | (155,136 )                               | (121,891 )   | (101,826 )   |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net    | (6,263 )                                 | (1,533 )     | (10,977 )    |
| Operating income                                      | 388,170                                  | 399,789      | 363,699      |
| Interest expense                                      | (142,360 )                               | (135,068 )   | (133,782 )   |
| Gains (losses) on early extinguishment of debt, net   | 468                                      | (22,706 )    | (3,509 )     |
| Other (expense) income, net                           | (559 )                                   | 3,668        | (772 )       |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | 245,719                                  | 245,683      | 225,636      |
| Provision for income taxes                            | (96,615 )                                | (91,548 )    | (79,404 )    |
| Net income                                            | 149,104                                  | 154,135      | 146,232      |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | (5,256 )                                 | (1,589 )     | (1,329 )     |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders        | \$143,848                                | \$152,546    | \$144,903    |
| Basic earnings per share:                             |                                          |              |              |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders        | \$0.68                                   | \$0.71       | \$0.62       |
| Basic weighted average number of shares               | 211,811                                  | 215,712      | 234,242      |
| Diluted earnings per share:                           |                                          |              |              |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders        | \$0.67                                   | \$0.70       | \$0.61       |
| Diluted weighted average number of shares             | 216,014                                  | 219,066      | 236,669      |
| Dividends declared per share                          | \$0.27                                   | \$0.23       | \$0.20       |

(See notes to consolidated financial statements)

Table of ContentsSERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|                                                                     | Years Ended December 31, |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                                                     | 2013                     | 2012       | 2011       |
|                                                                     | (In thousands)           |            |            |
| Net income                                                          | \$ 149,104               | \$ 154,135 | \$ 146,232 |
| Other comprehensive income:                                         |                          |            |            |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments                            | (23,292 )                | 5,892      | (6,925 )   |
| Total comprehensive income                                          | 125,812                  | 160,027    | 139,307    |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | (5,240 )                 | (1,616 )   | (1,320 )   |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders      | \$ 120,572               | \$ 158,411 | \$ 137,987 |

(See notes to consolidated financial statements)

Table of ContentsSERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | December 31,                         |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2013                                 | 2012         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (In thousands, except share amounts) |              |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |              |
| Current assets:                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 144,873                           | \$ 92,708    |
| Receivables, net                                                                                                                                                                                | 105,899                              | 101,817      |
| Deferred tax assets                                                                                                                                                                             | 39,074                               | 42,864       |
| Inventories, net                                                                                                                                                                                | 34,565                               | 24,560       |
| Current assets held for sale                                                                                                                                                                    | 4,569                                | —            |
| Other                                                                                                                                                                                           | 64,767                               | 20,546       |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                            | 393,747                              | 282,495      |
| Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments                                                                                                                                          | 1,870,874                            | 1,535,932    |
| Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments                                                                                                                                         | 2,300,911                            | 1,826,835    |
| Cemetery property, at cost                                                                                                                                                                      | 1,749,067                            | 1,489,948    |
| Property and equipment, net                                                                                                                                                                     | 1,922,961                            | 1,641,101    |
| Non-current assets held for sale                                                                                                                                                                | 737,552                              | —            |
| Goodwill, net                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1,922,102                            | 1,382,410    |
| Deferred charges and other assets                                                                                                                                                               | 661,234                              | 425,267      |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments                                                                                                                                                       | 1,347,622                            | 1,099,580    |
| Total assets                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 12,906,070                        | \$ 9,683,568 |
| <b>LIABILITIES &amp; EQUITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      |              |
| Current liabilities:                                                                                                                                                                            |                                      |              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 486,648                           | \$ 373,783   |
| Current maturities of long-term debt                                                                                                                                                            | 146,362                              | 31,429       |
| Current liabilities held for sale                                                                                                                                                               | 3,183                                | —            |
| Income taxes                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6,391                                | 6,892        |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                       | 642,584                              | 412,104      |
| Long-term debt                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3,155,548                            | 1,916,621    |
| Deferred preneed funeral revenues                                                                                                                                                               | 686,299                              | 536,647      |
| Deferred preneed cemetery revenues                                                                                                                                                              | 923,155                              | 861,148      |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                                                                                                                                                        | 619,200                              | 471,198      |
| Non-current liabilities held for sale                                                                                                                                                           | 428,053                              | —            |
| Other liabilities                                                                                                                                                                               | 430,393                              | 399,950      |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust                                                                                                                                    | 3,250,586                            | 2,624,321    |
| Care trusts' corpus                                                                                                                                                                             | 1,345,874                            | 1,098,752    |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |              |
| Equity:                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |              |
| Common stock, \$1 per share par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 212,326,642 and 211,056,501 shares issued, respectively, and 212,316,642 and 211,046,501 shares outstanding, respectively | 212,317                              | 211,047      |
| Capital in excess of par value                                                                                                                                                                  | 1,259,348                            | 1,307,058    |
| Accumulated deficit                                                                                                                                                                             | (145,876                             | ) (286,795   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                                                                                                                                                          | 88,441                               | 111,717      |
| Total common stockholders' equity                                                                                                                                                               | 1,414,230                            | 1,343,027    |
| Noncontrolling interests                                                                                                                                                                        | 10,148                               | 19,800       |

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                              |              |             |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Total equity                 | 1,424,378    | 1,362,827   |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$12,906,070 | \$9,683,568 |

(See notes to consolidated financial statements)



Table of ContentsSERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

|                                                                                      | Years Ended December 31, |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                                                                      | 2013                     | 2012       | 2011       |
|                                                                                      | (In thousands)           |            |            |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                                |                          |            |            |
| Net income                                                                           | \$ 149,104               | \$ 154,135 | \$ 146,232 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:    |                          |            |            |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, net                                  | (468                     | ) 22,706   | 3,509      |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                        | 122,602                  | 120,227    | 118,047    |
| Amortization of intangible assets                                                    | 21,859                   | 23,853     | 25,591     |
| Amortization of cemetery property                                                    | 48,344                   | 44,976     | 40,046     |
| Amortization of loan costs                                                           | 15,943                   | 4,905      | 4,436      |
| Provision for doubtful accounts                                                      | 7,874                    | 9,705      | 9,251      |
| Provision for deferred income taxes                                                  | 74,100                   | 72,984     | 66,512     |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net                                   | 6,263                    | 1,533      | 10,977     |
| Share-based compensation                                                             | 11,925                   | 10,983     | 9,144      |
| Change in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions and dispositions: |                          |            |            |
| Decrease (increase) in receivables                                                   | 10,952                   | (16,890    | ) (7,840   |
| (Increase) decrease in other assets                                                  | (14,697                  | ) (6,714   | ) 6,815    |
| (Decrease) increase in payables and other liabilities                                | (284                     | ) 25,240   | 14,610     |
| Effect of preneed funeral production and maturities:                                 |                          |            |            |
| Decrease in preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments                   | 47,685                   | 46,055     | 74,206     |
| Decrease in deferred preneed funeral revenues                                        | (9,874                   | ) (41,813  | ) (32,158  |
| Decrease in deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust                          | (50,990                  | ) (22,357  | ) (50,591  |
| Effect of preneed cemetery production and maturities:                                |                          |            |            |
| Increase in preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments                  | (73,626                  | ) (96,837  | ) (65,581  |
| Increase in deferred preneed cemetery revenues                                       | 30,785                   | 20,817     | 23,636     |
| Decrease in deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust                         | (12,761                  | ) (587     | ) (9,419   |
| Other                                                                                | (27                      | ) (3,675   | ) 689      |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                            | 384,709                  | 369,246    | 388,112    |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                                |                          |            |            |
| Capital expenditures                                                                 | (113,084                 | ) (115,628 | ) (118,375 |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                                   | (1,057,122               | ) (65,463  | ) (99,570  |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sales of property and equipment                       | 13,072                   | 9,953      | 24,529     |
| Other                                                                                | 341                      | (3,816     | ) 3,159    |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                                | (1,156,793               | ) (174,954 | ) (190,257 |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                                |                          |            |            |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt                                             | 1,055,000                | 227,507    | 85,000     |
| Debt issuance costs                                                                  | (36,064                  | ) (4,500   | ) —        |
| Payments of debt                                                                     | (91,836                  | ) (1,145   | ) (22,774  |
| Early extinguishment of debt                                                         | (80                      | ) (202,140 | ) (43,194  |
| Principal payments on capital leases                                                 | (26,280                  | ) (25,760  | ) (23,030  |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options                                              | 6,309                    | 18,389     | 8,227      |
| Purchase of Company common stock                                                     | (1,708                   | ) (186,766 | ) (197,302 |
| Payments of dividends                                                                | (57,229                  | ) (60,296  | ) (44,795  |
| Purchase of noncontrolling interest                                                  | (23,333                  | ) (3,000   | ) —        |

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                                      |           |          |           |          |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Bank overdrafts and other                            | 336       | 6,199    | (798      | )        |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities  | 825,115   | (231,512 | )         | (238,666 |
| Effect of foreign currency                           | (866      | )        | 1,359     | (1,466   |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 52,165    | (35,861  | )         | (42,277  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period     | 92,708    | 128,569  | 170,846   |          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period           | \$144,873 | \$92,708 | \$128,569 |          |

(See notes to consolidated financial statements)

Table of ContentsSERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EQUITY

|                                                       | Common<br>Stock | Treasury<br>Stock,<br>Par<br>Value | Capital in<br>Excess of<br>Par Value | Accumulated<br>Deficit | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Noncontrolling<br>Interest | Total       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| (In thousands, except per share amounts)              |                 |                                    |                                      |                        |                                                 |                            |             |
| Balance at December 31, 2010                          | \$242,020       | \$(985 )                           | \$1,603,112                          | \$(477,459 )           | \$ 112,768                                      | \$ 492                     | \$1,479,948 |
| Comprehensive income                                  |                 |                                    |                                      | 144,903                | (6,916 )                                        | 1,320                      | 139,307     |
| Dividends declared on common stock (\$.20 per share)  |                 |                                    | (46,171 )                            |                        |                                                 |                            | (46,171 )   |
| Stock option exercises                                | 1,208           |                                    | 7,019                                |                        |                                                 |                            | 8,227       |
| Restricted stock award, net of forfeitures and other  | 539             |                                    | (539 )                               |                        |                                                 |                            | —           |
| Employee share-based compensation earned              |                 |                                    | 9,144                                |                        |                                                 |                            | 9,144       |
| Purchase of Company common stock                      |                 | (19,899 )                          | (142,915 )                           | (34,488 )              |                                                 |                            | (197,302 )  |
| Acquisition                                           |                 |                                    |                                      |                        |                                                 | 18,857                     | 18,857      |
| Noncontrolling interest payments                      |                 |                                    |                                      |                        |                                                 | (568 )                     | (568 )      |
| Retirement of treasury shares                         | (19,174 )       | 19,174                             |                                      |                        |                                                 |                            | —           |
| Other                                                 | 73              |                                    | 680                                  |                        |                                                 |                            | 753         |
| Balance at December 31, 2011                          | \$224,666       | \$(1,710 )                         | \$1,430,330                          | \$(367,044 )           | \$ 105,852                                      | \$ 20,101                  | \$1,412,195 |
| Comprehensive income                                  |                 |                                    |                                      | 152,546                | 5,865                                           | 1,616                      | 160,027     |
| Dividends declared on common stock (\$.23 per share)  |                 |                                    | (49,253 )                            |                        |                                                 |                            | (49,253 )   |
| Stock option exercises                                | 2,993           |                                    | 15,396                               |                        |                                                 |                            | 18,389      |
| Restricted stock awards, net of forfeitures and other | 483             |                                    | (483 )                               |                        |                                                 |                            | —           |
| Employee share-based compensation earned              |                 |                                    | 10,983                               |                        |                                                 |                            | 10,983      |
| Purchase of Company common stock                      |                 | (15,467 )                          | (99,002 )                            | (72,297 )              |                                                 |                            | (186,766 )  |
| Purchase of noncontrolling interest                   |                 |                                    | (1,762 )                             |                        |                                                 | (1,238 )                   | (3,000 )    |
| Noncontrolling interest payments                      |                 |                                    |                                      |                        |                                                 | (679 )                     | (679 )      |
| Retirement of treasury shares                         | (17,167 )       | 17,167                             |                                      |                        |                                                 |                            | —           |
| Other                                                 | 82              |                                    | 849                                  |                        |                                                 |                            | 931         |
|                                                       | \$211,057       | \$(10 )                            | \$1,307,058                          | \$(286,795 )           | \$ 111,717                                      | \$ 19,800                  | \$1,362,827 |

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

Balance at December 31,  
2012

|                                                            |           |           |             |              |           |           |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Comprehensive income                                       |           |           | 143,848     | (23,276 )    | 5,240     |           | 125,812     |
| Dividends declared on<br>common stock (\$.27 per<br>share) |           | (57,229 ) |             |              |           |           | (57,229 )   |
| Stock option exercises                                     | 1,087     |           | 8,226       |              |           |           | 9,313       |
| Restricted stock awards,<br>net of forfeitures             | 378       | (3 )      | (375 )      |              |           |           | —           |
| Employee share-based<br>compensation earned                |           |           | 11,925      |              |           |           | 11,925      |
| Purchase of Company<br>common stock                        |           | (275 )    | (1,508 )    | (2,929 )     |           |           | (4,712 )    |
| Purchase of noncontrolling<br>interest                     |           |           | (10,023 )   |              |           | (13,310 ) | (23,333 )   |
| Acquisition                                                |           |           |             |              |           | 118       | 118         |
| Noncontrolling interest<br>payments                        |           |           |             |              |           | (1,700 )  | (1,700 )    |
| Retirement of treasury<br>shares                           | (278 )    | 278       |             |              |           |           | —           |
| Other                                                      | 83        |           | 1,274       |              |           |           | 1,357       |
| Balance at December 31,<br>2013                            | \$212,327 | \$(10 )   | \$1,259,348 | \$(145,876 ) | \$ 88,441 | \$ 10,148 | \$1,424,378 |

(See notes to consolidated financial statements)

Table of Contents

SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Nature of Operations

We are North America's largest provider of deathcare products and services, with a network of funeral service locations and cemeteries primarily operating in the United States and Canada. Our operations consist of funeral service locations, cemeteries, funeral service/cemetery combination locations, crematoria, and related businesses. Funeral service locations provide all professional services relating to funerals and cremations, including the use of funeral facilities and motor vehicles and preparation and embalming services. Funeral-related merchandise, including caskets, casket memorialization products, burial vaults, cremation receptacles, cremation memorial products, flowers, and other ancillary products and services, is sold at funeral service locations. Cemeteries provide cemetery property interment rights, including developed lots, lawn crypts, and mausoleum spaces and sell cemetery-related merchandise and services, including stone and bronze memorials, markers, merchandise installations, and burial openings and closings. We also sell preneed funeral and cemetery merchandise and services whereby a customer contractually agrees to the terms of certain merchandise and services to be provided in the future.

On December 23, 2013, pursuant to a tender offer, we acquired Stewart Enterprises, Inc. (Stewart) for \$13.25 per share in cash, resulting in a purchase price of \$1.5 billion, which includes the assumption of \$331.5 million of Stewart's debt. For further information related to this acquisition, see Note 19.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Service Corporation International (SCI) and all subsidiaries in which we hold a controlling financial interest. Our financial statements also include the accounts of the funeral merchandise and service trusts, cemetery merchandise and service trusts, and cemetery perpetual care trusts in which we have a variable interest and are the primary beneficiary. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Business Combinations

We apply the principles provided in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 805 to all business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after January 1, 2009, and to certain future income tax effects related to business combinations, prior to such date, should they arise. In these acquisitions, tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at fair value and goodwill is recognized for any difference between the price of the acquisition and our fair value determination.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years to conform to current period financial statement presentation with no effect on our previously reported consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. As a result, actual results could differ from these estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The carrying amounts of our cash and cash equivalents approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Our trade receivables primarily consist of amounts due for funeral services already performed. We provide various allowances and cancellation reserves for our funeral and cemetery preneed and atneed receivables as well as for our preneed funeral and preneed cemetery deferred revenues. These allowances are based on an analysis of historical

trends of collection and cancellation activity. Atneed funeral and cemetery receivables are considered past due after 30 days. Collections are generally managed by the locations or third party agencies acting on behalf of the locations, until a receivable is 180 days delinquent at which time it is fully

reserved and sent to a collection agency. These estimates are impacted by a number of factors, including changes in the economy, relocation, and demographic or competitive changes in our areas of operation.

#### Inventories and Cemetery Property

Funeral and cemetery merchandise are stated at the lower of average cost or market. Cemetery property is recorded at cost. Inventory costs and cemetery property are relieved using specific identification in performance of a contract. Amortization expense for cemetery property was \$48.3 million, \$45.0 million, and \$40.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 respectively.

#### Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense whereas renewals and major replacements that extend the assets useful lives are capitalized. Depreciation is recognized ratably over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of assets. Buildings are depreciated over a period ranging from seven to forty years, equipment is depreciated over a period from three to eight years, and leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or ten years. Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment was \$122.6 million, \$120.2 million, and \$118.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. When property is sold or retired, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the consolidated balance sheet; resulting gains and losses are included in the consolidated statement of operations in the period of sale or disposal.

#### Leases

We have lease arrangements primarily related to funeral service locations and transportation equipment that were primarily classified as capital leases at December 31, 2013. Lease terms related to funeral home properties generally range from one to 40 years with options to renew at varying terms. Lease terms related to transportation equipment generally range from one to five years with options to renew at varying terms. We calculate operating lease expense ratably over the lease term. We consider reasonably assured renewal options and fixed escalation provisions in our calculation. For more information related to leases, see Note 12.

#### Goodwill

The excess of purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in business combinations is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is tested annually for impairment by assessing the fair value of each of our reporting units. We performed our annual impairment test of goodwill in accordance with the Intangibles Topic of the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) during the fourth quarter.

Our goodwill impairment test involves estimates and management judgment. In assessing our goodwill for impairment, we elected not to perform a qualitative assessment of whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. Therefore, in the first step of our goodwill impairment test, we compare the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. We determine fair value of each reporting unit using both a market and income approach. Our methodology considers discounted cash flows and multiples of EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization) for both SCI, its competitors, and the Peer Group. The discounted cash flow valuation uses projections of future cash flows and includes assumptions concerning future operating performance and economic conditions that may differ from actual future cash flows. We do not record an impairment of goodwill in instances where the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount. If the aggregate step one fair value is less than the related carrying amount for a reporting unit, we compare the implied fair value of goodwill (as defined in the Intangibles Topic of the ASC) to the carrying amount of goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

For our most recent annual impairment test performed in the fourth quarter, we used growth rates ranging from 1.2% to 7.1% over a five-year period, plus a terminal value determined using the constant growth method in projecting our future cash flows and we used an 8.5% discount rate. Fair value was calculated as the sum of the projected discounted cash flows of our reporting units over the next five years plus terminal value at the end of those five years. Our terminal value was calculated using a long-term growth rate of 2.5% and 2.9% for our funeral and cemetery reporting units, respectively.

In addition to our annual review, we assess the impairment of goodwill whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be greater than fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review

include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant negative industry or economic trends. No interim goodwill impairment reviews were required in 2013.



#### Other Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets include customer relationships, trademarks and tradenames, and other assets primarily resulting from acquisitions. Our trademark and tradenames and water rights assets are considered to have an indefinite life and are not subject to amortization. We test for impairment of intangible assets in accordance with the Intangibles Topic of the ASC annually during the fourth quarter.

Our intangible assets impairment tests involve estimates and management judgment. For trademark and tradenames, our test uses the relief from royalty method whereby we determine the fair value of the assets by discounting the cash flows that represent a savings over having to pay a royalty fee for use of the trademark and tradenames. The discounted cash flow valuation uses projections of future cash flows and includes assumptions concerning future operating performance and economic conditions that may differ from actual future cash flows. For our most recent annual impairment test performed in the fourth quarter, we estimated that the pre-tax savings would be 4.0% of the revenues associated with the trademark and tradenames, based primarily on our research of intellectual property valuation and licensing databases. We also assumed a terminal growth rate of 2.5% and 2.9% for our funeral and cemetery segments, respectively, and discounted the cash flows at an 8.7% discount rate based on the relative risk of these assets to our overall business.

In addition to our annual review, we assess the impairment of intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be greater than the fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant negative industry or economic trends. No interim intangible impairment reviews were required in 2013.

Certain of our intangible assets associated with prior acquisitions are relieved using specific identification in performance of a contract. We amortize all other finite-lived intangible assets on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of two to forty years.

#### Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We review the carrying value of our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, in accordance with the Intangibles and Property, Plant, and Equipment Topic of the ASC. Under this guidance, long-lived assets to be held and used are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value. Fair value is based on an income approach that utilizes projections of undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by our long-lived assets. No long-lived asset impairment reviews were required in 2013.

Assets to be disposed of and assets not expected to provide any future service potential are recorded at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less estimated cost to sell. We determined the fair value of assets to be disposed of using a market approach. See Note 20 for additional information related to assets to be disposed.

#### Treasury Stock

We make treasury stock purchases in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions subject to market conditions and normal trading restrictions. We account for the repurchase of our common stock under the par value method. We use the average cost method upon the subsequent reissuance of treasury shares. On December 13, 2013, we canceled 0.3 million shares of common stock held in our treasury. We canceled 17.2 million and 19.2 million shares of common stock held in our treasury in 2012 and 2011, respectively. These retired treasury shares were changed to authorized but unissued status.

#### Foreign Currency Translation

All assets and liabilities of our foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect as of the end of the reporting period. Revenue and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the reporting period. The resulting translation adjustments are included in Equity as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive income in the consolidated statement of equity and consolidated balance sheet.

The functional currency of SCI and its subsidiaries is the respective local currency. The transactional currency gains and losses that arise from transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of our operations are recorded in Other income (expense), net in the consolidated statement of operations. We do not have an investment in foreign operations considered to be in highly inflationary economies.

#### Fair Value Measurements

We measure the available-for-sale securities held by our funeral merchandise and service, cemetery merchandise and service, and cemetery perpetual care trusts at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure

(FVM&D) Topic of the ASC. This guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about instruments measured at fair value. The guidance establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1 — inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets;

Level 2 — inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument; and

Level 3 — inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

An asset's or liability's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Certain available-for-sale securities held by our funeral merchandise and service, cemetery merchandise and service, and cemetery perpetual care trusts have been classified in Level 3 of the hierarchy due to significant management judgment required as a result of the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity, or the long-term nature of the securities. For additional disclosures required by FASB guidance for all of our available-for-sale securities, see Notes 4, 5, and 6.

#### Funeral Operations

Revenue is recognized when funeral services are performed or funeral merchandise is delivered. We sell price-guaranteed preneed funeral contracts through various programs providing for future funeral services at prices prevailing when the agreements are signed. Revenue associated with sales of preneed funeral contracts is deferred until the funeral services are performed or funeral merchandise is delivered, generally at the time of need. Travel protection insurance and some memorialization merchandise sold on a preneed basis is delivered to the customer at the time of sale and is recognized at the time delivery has occurred. While these items are sold as part of preneed funeral arrangements they are also offered on a stand-alone basis. The total consideration for these arrangements is allocated to each item based on relative selling price determined using either vendor specific objective evidence of the selling price or third-party evidence of selling price. Vendor specific objective evidence of the selling price is determined based on the price we sell the items for on a stand-alone basis. Third-party evidence of selling price is based on the price of our largely interchangeable products that are sold in stand-alone sales to similarly situated customers. There is no general right of return for delivered items.

Pursuant to state or provincial law, all or a portion of the proceeds from funeral merchandise or services sold on a preneed basis may be required to be paid into trust funds. We defer investment earnings related to these merchandise and service trusts until the associated merchandise is delivered or services are performed. Costs related to sales of merchandise and services are charged to expense when merchandise is delivered or services are performed. Sales taxes collected are recognized on a net basis in our consolidated financial statements. See Note 4 for more information regarding preneed funeral activities.

#### Cemetery Operations

Revenue associated with sales of cemetery merchandise and services is recognized when the service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Revenue associated with sales of preneed cemetery interment rights is recognized in accordance with the Revenue Recognition Topic of the ASC. Under this guidance, revenue related to the preneed sale of unconstructed cemetery property is deferred until it is constructed and 10% of the sales price is collected. For services and non-personalized merchandise (such as vaults), we defer the revenues until the services are performed or the merchandise is delivered. For personalized marker merchandise, with the customer's direction generally obtained at the time of sale, we can choose to order, store, and transfer title to the customer. In situations in which we have no further obligation or involvement related to the merchandise, we recognize revenues and record the cost of sales in accordance with the Revenue Recognition Topic of the ASC upon the earlier of vendor storage of these items or delivery in our cemetery. The total consideration for these arrangements is allocated to each item based on relative selling price determined using vendor specific objective evidence of the selling price. Vendor specific objective evidence of the selling price is determined based on the price we sell the items for on a stand-alone basis. There is no

general right of return for delivered items.

Pursuant to state or provincial law, all or a portion of the proceeds from cemetery merchandise or services sold on a preneed basis may be required to be paid into trust funds. We defer investment earnings related to these merchandise and services trusts until the associated merchandise is delivered or services are performed.

55

---

A portion of the proceeds from the sale of cemetery property interment rights is required by state or provincial law to be paid into perpetual care trust funds. Investment earnings from these trusts are distributed to us regularly, are recognized in current cemetery revenues, and are intended to defray cemetery maintenance costs, which are expensed as incurred. The principal of such perpetual care trust funds generally cannot be withdrawn.

Costs related to the sale of property interment rights include the property and construction costs specifically identified by project. At the completion of the project, construction costs are charged to expense in the same period revenue is recognized. Costs related to sales of merchandise and services are charged to expense when merchandise is delivered or when services are performed. Sales taxes collected are recognized on a net basis in our consolidated financial statements. See Notes 5 and 6 for more information regarding preneed cemetery activities.

#### Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Receivables

We sell preneed funeral and cemetery contracts whereby the customer enters into arrangements for future merchandise and services prior to the time of need. As these contracts are prior to the delivery of the related goods and services, the preneed funeral and cemetery receivables are offset by a comparable deferred revenue amount. These receivables have an interest component for which interest income is recorded when the interest amount is considered collectible and realizable, which typically coincides with cash payment. We do not accrue interest on financing receivables that are not paid in accordance with the contractual payment date given the nature of our goods and services, the nature of our contracts with customers, and the timing of the delivery of our services. We do not consider receivables to be past due until the service or goods are required to be delivered at which time the preneed receivable is paid or reclassified as a trade receivable with payment terms of less than 30 days. As the preneed funeral and cemetery receivables are offset by comparable deferred revenue amount, we have no risk of loss related to these receivables.

If a preneed contract is canceled prior to delivery, state or provincial law determines the amount of the refund owed to the customer, if any, including the amount of the attributed investment earnings. Upon cancellation, we receive the amount of principal deposited to the trust and previously undistributed net investment earnings and, where required, issue a refund to the customer. We retain excess funds, if any, and recognize the attributed investment earnings (net of any investment earnings payable to the customer) as revenue in the consolidated statement of operations. In certain jurisdictions, we may be obligated to fund any shortfall if the amount deposited by the customers exceed the funds in trust. Based on our historical experience, we have provided an allowance for cancellation of these receivables, which is recorded as a reduction in receivables with a corresponding offset to deferred revenue.

#### Income Taxes

We compute income taxes using the liability method. Our ability to realize the benefit of our federal and state deferred tax assets requires us to achieve certain future earnings levels. We have established a valuation allowance against a portion of our deferred tax assets and we could be required to further adjust that valuation allowance if market conditions change materially and future earnings are, or are projected to be, significantly different than our current estimates.

### 3. Recent Accounting Pronouncements and Accounting Changes

#### Income Taxes

In July 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) amended the Income Taxes Topic of the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) to eliminate a diversity in practice for the presentation of unrecognized tax benefits when net operating loss carryforwards, similar tax losses, or tax credit carryforwards exist. The amendment requires that the unrecognized tax benefit be presented as a reduction of the deferred tax assets associated with the carryforwards except in certain circumstances when it would be reflected as a liability. This amendment is effective for us starting with our first quarter of 2014 and we are still evaluating the impact of adoption on our consolidated financial condition.

#### Foreign Currency

In March 2013, the FASB amended the Foreign Currency Matters Topic of the ASC to clarify the appropriate accounting when a parent ceases to have a controlling interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a business within a foreign entity. This clarification provides that the cumulative translation adjustment should only be released into net income if the loss of controlling interest represents complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or asset group had resided. This amendment is effective for us starting with our

first quarter of 2014 and adoption would impact our consolidated financial condition and results of operations if we dispose of a foreign entity.

Comprehensive Income

56

---

In February 2013, the FASB amended the Comprehensive Income Topic of the ASC to require reporting of amounts reclassified out of accumulated comprehensive income by component. We are required to present significant amounts reclassified to net income in their entirety by income statement line item and to cross reference any disclosure elsewhere in the notes for amounts reclassified in less than their entirety. We adopted this amendment effective January 1, 2013 and the appropriate disclosures are contained in Note 13.

#### 4. Preneed Funeral Activities

##### Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments

Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments represent trust investments, including investment earnings, and customer receivables, net of unearned finance charges, related to unperformed, price-guaranteed preneed funeral contracts. Our funeral merchandise and service trusts are variable interest entities as defined in the Consolidation Topic of the ASC. In accordance with this guidance, we have determined that we are the primary beneficiary of these trusts, as we absorb a majority of the losses and returns associated with these trusts. Our cemetery trust investments detailed in Notes 5 and 6 are also accounted for as variable interest entities. When we receive payments from the customer, we deposit the amount required by law into the trust and reclassify the corresponding amount from Deferred preneed funeral revenues into Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust. Amounts are withdrawn from the trusts after the contract obligations are performed. Cash flows from preneed funeral contracts are presented as operating cash flows in our consolidated statement of cash flows.

Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments are reduced by the trust investment earnings (realized and unrealized) that we have been allowed to withdraw in certain states prior to maturity. These earnings are recorded in Deferred preneed funeral revenues until the service is performed or the merchandise is delivered.

The table below sets forth certain investment-related activities associated with our preneed funeral merchandise and service trusts for the years ended December 31:

|                                                             | 2013     | 2012           | 2011     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
|                                                             |          | (In thousands) |          |
| Deposits                                                    | \$82,168 | \$81,601       | \$72,750 |
| Withdrawals                                                 | 125,914  | 100,635        | 109,013  |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities                  | 393,169  | 563,628        | 527,681  |
| Sales of available-for-sale securities                      | 435,267  | 555,709        | 610,917  |
| Realized gains from sales of available-for-sale securities  | 65,011   | 60,833         | 61,272   |
| Realized losses from sales of available-for-sale securities | (9,732)  | (21,454)       | (41,162) |

The components of Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31 were as follows:

|                                                   | 2013           | 2012        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                   | (In thousands) |             |
| Trust investments, at market                      | \$1,422,942    | \$977,973   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | 128,216        | 85,943      |
| Assets associated with businesses held for sale   | (163,436)      | —           |
| Insurance-backed fixed income securities          | 280,969        | 273,098     |
| Trust investments                                 | 1,668,691      | 1,337,014   |
| Receivables from customers                        | 254,294        | 241,897     |
| Unearned finance charge                           | (6,772)        | (8,645)     |
|                                                   | 1,916,213      | 1,570,266   |
| Allowance for cancellation                        | (45,339)       | (34,334)    |
| Preneed funeral receivables and trust investments | \$1,870,874    | \$1,535,932 |

The activity in Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

|                                                                       | 2013        | 2012           | 2011        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                                       |             | (In thousands) |             |
| Beginning balance — Preneed funeral receivables and trust investments | \$1,535,932 | \$1,486,018    | \$1,427,192 |
| Net preneed contract sales                                            | 192,712     | 124,962        | 116,167     |
| Cash receipts from customers, net of refunds                          | (170,921 )  | (125,625 )     | (106,489 )  |
| Deposits to trust                                                     | 82,168      | 81,601         | 72,750      |
| Acquisitions of businesses, net                                       | 272,403     | 6,021          | 143,252     |
| Net undistributed investment earnings (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>         | 125,986     | 84,611         | (11,348 )   |
| Maturities and distributed earnings                                   | (153,446 )  | (126,130 )     | (148,820 )  |
| Change in cancellation allowance                                      | (3,245 )    | 934            | (232 )      |
| Effect of foreign currency and other                                  | (10,715 )   | 3,540          | (6,454 )    |
| Ending balance — Preneed funeral receivables and trust investments    | \$1,870,874 | \$1,535,932    | \$1,486,018 |

(1) Includes both realized and unrealized investment earnings (losses).

The cost and market values associated with our funeral merchandise and service trust investments recorded at fair market value at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are detailed below. Cost reflects the investment (net of redemptions) of control holders in common trust funds, mutual funds, and private equity investments. Fair market value represents the value of the underlying securities held by the common trust funds, mutual funds at published values, and the estimated market value of private equity investments.

|                             | December 31, 2013          |             |                  |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             | Fair Value Hierarchy Level | Cost        | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
|                             |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
|                             |                            |             |                  |                   | (In thousands)    |
| Fixed income securities:    |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury               | 2                          | \$110,511   | \$1,299          | \$(5,599 )        | \$106,211         |
| Canadian government         | 2                          | 100,263     | 81               | (1,113 )          | 99,231            |
| Corporate                   | 2                          | 64,042      | 3,515            | (691 )            | 66,866            |
| Residential mortgage-backed | 2                          | 2,408       | 23               | (33 )             | 2,398             |
| Asset-backed                | 2                          | 3,366       | —                | (10 )             | 3,356             |
| Equity securities:          |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock             | 2                          | 30,107      | 754              | (235 )            | 30,626            |
| Common stock:               |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| United States               | 1                          | 364,721     | 77,963           | (2,928 )          | 439,756           |
| Canada                      | 1                          | 27,634      | 4,346            | (1,216 )          | 30,764            |
| Other international         | 1                          | 35,519      | 4,986            | (199 )            | 40,306            |
| Mutual funds:               |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Equity                      | 1                          | 257,256     | 22,530           | (2,303 )          | 277,483           |
| Fixed income                | 1                          | 313,606     | 3,228            | (19,577 )         | 297,257           |
| Private equity              | 3                          | 32,909      | 2,702            | (8,726 )          | 26,885            |
| Other                       | 3                          | 1,545       | 291              | (33 )             | 1,803             |
| Trust investments           |                            | \$1,343,887 | \$121,718        | \$(42,663 )       | \$1,422,942       |



|                             |                            | December 31, 2012 |                  |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             | Fair Value Hierarchy Level | Cost              | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
| (In thousands)              |                            |                   |                  |                   |                   |
| Fixed income securities:    |                            |                   |                  |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury               | 2                          | \$105,594         | \$5,072          | \$(880)           | ) \$109,786       |
| Canadian government         | 2                          | 110,399           | 861              | (113)             | ) 111,147         |
| Corporate                   | 2                          | 51,611            | 2,531            | (623)             | ) 53,519          |
| Residential mortgage-backed | 2                          | 3,123             | 57               | (8)               | ) 3,172           |
| Asset-backed                | 2                          | 129               | 3                | —                 | ) 132             |
| Equity securities:          |                            |                   |                  |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock:            | 2                          | 3,603             | 211              | (103)             | ) 3,711           |
| Common stock:               |                            |                   |                  |                   |                   |
| United States               | 1                          | 230,971           | 38,514           | (6,903)           | ) 262,582         |
| Canada                      | 1                          | 23,284            | 2,598            | (1,271)           | ) 24,611          |
| Other international         | 1                          | 18,089            | 1,874            | (658)             | ) 19,305          |
| Mutual funds:               |                            |                   |                  |                   |                   |
| Equity                      | 1                          | 145,589           | 10,097           | (6,728)           | ) 148,958         |
| Fixed income                | 1                          | 225,365           | 7,314            | (10,252)          | ) 222,427         |
| Private equity              | 3                          | 36,626            | 221              | (18,968)          | ) 17,879          |
| Other                       | 3                          | 542               | 202              | —                 | ) 744             |
| Trust investments           |                            | \$954,925         | \$69,555         | \$(46,507)        | ) \$977,973       |

Where quoted prices are available in an active market, securities held by the common trust funds and mutual funds are classified as Level 1 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

Where quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, fair values are estimated by using either quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or an income approach fair value model with observable inputs that include a combination of interest rates, yield curves, credit risks, prepayment speeds, rating, and tax-exempt status. These funds are classified as Level 2 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

The valuation of private equity and other alternative investments requires management judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity, and the long-term nature of such assets. The fair value of these investments is estimated based on the market value of the underlying real estate and private equity investments. The underlying real estate value is determined using the most recent available appraisals. As of December 31, 2013, private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% to 20% for risk and 0% to 10% for liquidity. As of December 31, 2012, private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% to 60% for risk and 0% to 25% for liquidity. A significant increase (decrease) in the discounts results in a directionally opposite change in the fair value of the instruments. Valuation policies and procedures are determined by our Trust Services department, which reports to our Chief Financial Officer. Additionally, valuations are reviewed by our investment committee quarterly. These funds are classified as Level 3 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

As of December 31, 2013, our unfunded commitment for our private equity and other investments was \$8.1 million which, if called, would be funded by the assets of the trusts. Our private equity and other investments include several funds that invest in limited partnerships, distressed debt, real estate, and mezzanine financing. These investments can never be redeemed by the funds. Instead, the nature of the investments in this category is that the distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds. We estimate that the underlying assets will be liquidated over the next 2 to 10 years.

The change in our market-based funeral merchandise and service trust investments with significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is as follows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 (in thousands):



Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                                                                                 | 2013           |         | 2012           |       | 2011           |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-------|----------------|---------|
|                                                                                                 | Private Equity | Other   | Private Equity | Other | Private Equity | Other   |
| Fair market value, beginning balance at January 1,                                              | \$17,879       | \$744   | \$15,986       | \$912 | \$12,369       | \$8,990 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) included in Accumulated other comprehensive income <sup>(1)</sup> | 13,429         | 1,442   | (403)          | (159) | 2,923          | (8,063) |
| Net realized losses included in Other income (expense), net <sup>(2)</sup>                      | (43)           | (3)     | (58)           | (2)   | (88)           | (4)     |
| Purchases                                                                                       | 1,188          | —       | —              | —     | 18             | —       |
| Sales                                                                                           | —              | —       | (9)            | —     | (8,156)        | —       |
| Contributions                                                                                   | 3,229          | —       | 4,664          | —     | 10,392         | —       |
| Distributions and other                                                                         | (9,245)        | (393)   | (2,301)        | (7)   | (1,472)        | (11)    |
| Acquisitions                                                                                    | 448            | 13      | —              | —     | —              | —       |
| Fair market value, ending balance at December 31,                                               | \$26,885       | \$1,803 | \$17,879       | \$744 | \$15,986       | \$912   |

All unrealized losses recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income for our funeral merchandise and service trust investments are attributable to our preneed customers and are offset by a corresponding (1) reclassification in Accumulated other comprehensive income to Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust. See Note 7 for further information related to our Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust.

All losses recognized in Other income (expense), net for our funeral merchandise and service trust investments are attributable to our preneed customers and are offset by a corresponding reclassification in Other income (expense), net to Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust. See Note 7 for further information related to our Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust.

Maturity dates of our fixed income securities range from 2014 to 2043. Maturities of fixed income securities at December 31, 2013 are estimated as follows:

|                          | Fair Market Value<br>(In thousands) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Due in one year or less  | \$150,154                           |
| Due in one to five years | 50,518                              |
| Due in five to ten years | 47,631                              |
| Thereafter               | 29,759                              |
|                          | \$278,062                           |

Earnings from all our funeral merchandise and service trust investments are recognized in funeral revenues when a service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Fees charged by our wholly-owned registered investment advisor are also included in current revenues in the period in which they are earned. In addition, we are entitled to retain, in certain jurisdictions, a portion of collected customer payments when a customer cancels a preneed contract; these amounts are also recognized in current revenues. Recognized earnings (realized and unrealized) related to our funeral merchandise and service trust investments were \$48.5 million, \$38.7 million, and \$37.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

We assess our trust investments for other-than-temporary declines in fair value on a quarterly basis. Impairment charges resulting from this assessment are recognized as investment losses in Other income (expense), net and a decrease to Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments. These investment losses, if any, are offset by the corresponding reclassification in Other (expense) income, net, which reduces Deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust. See Note 7 for further information related to our Deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust. For the years

ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, we recorded a \$0.8 million, a \$0.8 million, and a \$24.7 million impairment charge for other-than-temporary declines in fair value related to unrealized losses on certain investments. We have determined that the remaining unrealized losses in our funeral merchandise and service trust investments are considered temporary in nature, as the unrealized losses were due to temporary fluctuations in interest rates and equity prices. The investments are diversified across multiple industry segments using a balanced allocation strategy to minimize long-term

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

risk. We believe that none of the securities are other-than-temporarily impaired based on our analysis of the investments. Our analysis included a review of the portfolio holdings and discussions with the individual money managers as to the sector exposures, credit ratings, and the severity and duration of the unrealized losses. Our funeral merchandise and service trust investment unrealized losses, their associated fair market values, and the duration of unrealized losses for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, are shown in the following tables.

|                                       | December 31, 2013                       |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                                       | In Loss Position<br>Less Than 12 Months |                      | In Loss Position<br>Greater Than 12 Months |                      | Total                   |                      |
|                                       | Fair<br>Market<br>Value                 | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Market<br>Value                    | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Market<br>Value | Unrealized<br>Losses |
|                                       | (In thousands)                          |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| Fixed income securities:              |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| U.S. Treasury                         | \$28,693                                | \$(3,595)            | \$19,351                                   | \$(2,004)            | \$48,044                | \$(5,599)            |
| Canadian government                   | 9,546                                   | (120)                | 18,981                                     | (993)                | 28,527                  | (1,113)              |
| Corporate                             | 21,357                                  | (346)                | 5,654                                      | (345)                | 27,011                  | (691)                |
| Residential mortgage-backed           | 1,381                                   | (25)                 | 172                                        | (8)                  | 1,553                   | (33)                 |
| Asset-backed                          | 3,275                                   | (10)                 | —                                          | —                    | 3,275                   | (10)                 |
| Equity securities:                    |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| Preferred Stock                       | 14,028                                  | (235)                | —                                          | —                    | 14,028                  | (235)                |
| Common stock:                         |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| United States                         | 46,544                                  | (2,153)              | 3,327                                      | (775)                | 49,871                  | (2,928)              |
| Canada                                | 2,433                                   | (576)                | 1,992                                      | (641)                | 4,425                   | (1,217)              |
| Other international                   | 3,396                                   | (138)                | 369                                        | (60)                 | 3,765                   | (198)                |
| Mutual funds:                         |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| Equity                                | 16,206                                  | (337)                | 12,456                                     | (1,966)              | 28,662                  | (2,303)              |
| Fixed income                          | 143,846                                 | (4,984)              | 38,217                                     | (14,593)             | 182,063                 | (19,577)             |
| Private equity                        | —                                       | —                    | 13,002                                     | (8,726)              | 13,002                  | (8,726)              |
| Other                                 | —                                       | —                    | 527                                        | (33)                 | 527                     | (33)                 |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$290,705                               | \$(12,519)           | \$114,048                                  | \$(30,144)           | \$404,753               | \$(42,663)           |
|                                       | December 31, 2012                       |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
|                                       | In Loss Position<br>Less Than 12 Months |                      | In Loss Position<br>Greater Than 12 Months |                      | Total                   |                      |
|                                       | Fair<br>Market<br>Value                 | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Market<br>Value                    | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Market<br>Value | Unrealized<br>Losses |
|                                       | (In thousands)                          |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| Fixed income securities:              |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| U.S. Treasury                         | \$22,357                                | \$(803)              | \$6,741                                    | \$(77)               | \$29,098                | \$(880)              |
| Canadian government                   | 7,912                                   | (113)                | —                                          | —                    | 7,912                   | (113)                |
| Corporate                             | 7,809                                   | (347)                | 4,283                                      | (276)                | 12,092                  | (623)                |
| Residential mortgage-backed           | 956                                     | (8)                  | —                                          | —                    | 956                     | (8)                  |
| Equity securities:                    |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| Preferred Stock                       | 1,220                                   | (93)                 | 52                                         | (10)                 | 1,272                   | (103)                |
| Common stock:                         |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |
| United States                         | 70,752                                  | (4,694)              | 9,089                                      | (2,209)              | 79,841                  | (6,903)              |
| Canada                                | 6,592                                   | (652)                | 2,516                                      | (619)                | 9,108                   | (1,271)              |
| Other international                   | 7,606                                   | (521)                | 608                                        | (137)                | 8,214                   | (658)                |
| Mutual funds:                         |                                         |                      |                                            |                      |                         |                      |

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                       |           |          |   |          |           |   |           |           |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|----------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|
| Equity                                | 6,779     | (126     | ) | 26,340   | (6,602    | ) | 33,119    | (6,728    | ) |
| Fixed income                          | 38,686    | (1,021   | ) | 24,131   | (9,231    | ) | 62,817    | (10,252   | ) |
| Private equity                        | —         | —        |   | 17,389   | (18,968   | ) | 17,389    | (18,968   | ) |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$170,669 | \$(8,378 | ) | \$91,149 | \$(38,129 | ) | \$261,818 | \$(46,507 | ) |

61

---

### Deferred Preneed Funeral Revenues

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, Deferred preneed funeral revenues, net of allowance for cancellation, represent future funeral revenues, including distributed trust investment earnings associated with unperformed trust-funded preneed funeral contracts that are not held in trust accounts. Deferred preneed funeral revenues are recognized in current funeral revenues when the service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Future funeral service revenues and net trust investment earnings that are held in trust accounts are included in Deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust.

The following table summarizes the activity in Deferred preneed funeral revenues for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

|                                                            | 2013           | 2012        | 2011        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                            | (In thousands) |             |             |
| Beginning balance — Deferred preneed funeral revenues, net | \$536,647      | \$575,546   | \$580,223   |
| Net preneed contract sales                                 | 144,202        | 103,341     | 105,866     |
| Acquisitions (dispositions) of businesses, net             | 431,460        | (4,491)     | ) 142,026   |
| Net investment earnings (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>            | 126,428        | 83,788      | (12,164)    |
| Recognized deferred preneed revenues                       | (200,680)      | ) (164,037) | ) (182,408) |
| Change in cancellation allowance                           | (5,670)        | ) 1,304     | (1,526)     |
| Change in deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust  | (343,878)      | ) (61,068)  | ) (57,936)  |
| Effect of foreign currency and other                       | (2,210)        | ) 2,264     | 1,465       |
| Ending balance — Deferred preneed funeral revenues, net    | \$686,299      | \$536,647   | \$575,546   |

(1) Includes both realized and unrealized investment earnings (losses).

### Insurance-Funded Preneed Funeral Contracts

Not included in our consolidated balance sheet are insurance-funded preneed funeral contracts that will be funded by life insurance or annuity contracts issued by third party insurers. Where permitted by state or provincial law, customers may arrange their preneed funeral contract by purchasing a life insurance or annuity policy from third-party insurance companies, for which we earn a commission as general sales agent for the insurance company. These general agency commissions (GA revenues) are based on a percentage per contract sold and are recognized as funeral revenues when the insurance purchase transaction between the customer and third-party insurance provider is completed. GA revenues recognized in 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$106.5 million, \$94.0 million, and \$86.8 million, respectively. Direct selling costs incurred pursuant to the sale of insurance-funded preneed funeral contracts are expensed as incurred. The policy amount of the insurance contract between the customer and the third-party insurance company generally equals the amount of the preneed funeral contract. We do not reflect the unfulfilled insurance-funded preneed funeral contract amounts in our consolidated balance sheet. The proceeds of the life insurance policies or annuity contracts will be reflected in funeral revenues as these funerals are performed by the Company.

### 5. Preneed Cemetery Activities

#### Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments

Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments represent trust investments, including investment earnings, and customer receivables, net of unearned finance charges, for contracts sold in advance of when the property interment rights, merchandise, or services are needed. Our cemetery merchandise and service trusts are variable interest entities as defined in the Consolidation Topic of the ASC. In accordance with this guidance, we have determined that we are the primary beneficiary of these trusts, as we absorb a majority of the losses and returns associated with these trusts. The trust investments detailed in Notes 4 and 6 are also accounted for as variable interest entities. When we receive payments from the customer, we deposit the amount required by law into the trust and reclassify the corresponding amount from Deferred preneed cemetery revenues into Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust. Amounts are withdrawn from the trusts when the contract obligations are performed. Cash flows from preneed cemetery contracts are presented as operating cash flows in our consolidated statement of cash flows.

Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments are reduced by the trust investment earnings (realized and unrealized) that we have been allowed to withdraw in certain states prior to maturity. These earnings are recorded in Deferred preneed cemetery revenues until the service is performed or the merchandise is delivered.



The table below sets forth certain investment-related activities associated with our preneed cemetery merchandise and service trusts for the years ended December 31:

|                                                             | 2013       | 2012           | 2011      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                                             |            | (In thousands) |           |
| Deposits                                                    | \$ 106,185 | \$ 98,130      | \$ 98,121 |
| Withdrawals                                                 | 119,576    | 98,738         | 109,382   |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities                  | 477,772    | 746,761        | 595,683   |
| Sales of available-for-sale securities                      | 498,852    | 700,091        | 525,534   |
| Realized gains from sales of available-for-sale securities  | 101,337    | 87,665         | 67,167    |
| Realized losses from sales of available-for-sale securities | (14,593 )  | (29,397 )      | (46,889 ) |

The components of Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments in the consolidated balance sheet at December 31 were as follows:

|                                                    | 2013           | 2012         |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                    | (In thousands) |              |
| Trust investments, at market                       | \$ 1,553,719   | \$ 1,204,084 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          | 138,459        | 86,923       |
| Assets associated with businesses held for sale    | (107,481 )     | —            |
| Insurance-backed fixed income securities           | 4              | 9            |
| Trust investments                                  | 1,584,701      | 1,291,016    |
| Receivables from customers                         | 800,005        | 614,599      |
| Unearned finance charges                           | (27,873 )      | (29,471 )    |
|                                                    | 2,356,833      | 1,876,144    |
| Allowance for cancellation                         | (55,922 )      | (49,309 )    |
| Preneed cemetery receivables and trust investments | \$ 2,300,911   | \$ 1,826,835 |

The activity in Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

|                                                                        | 2013         | 2012           | 2011         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                                        |              | (In thousands) |              |
| Beginning balance — Preneed cemetery receivables and trust investments | \$ 1,826,835 | \$ 1,595,940   | \$ 1,563,893 |
| Net preneed contract sales                                             | 562,433      | 501,654        | 468,850      |
| Acquisitions (dispositions) of businesses, net                         | 199,433      | 1,124          | (5,500 )     |
| Net undistributed investment earnings (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>          | 203,499      | 133,351        | (24,407 )    |
| Cash receipts from customers, net of refunds                           | (471,710 )   | (417,965 )     | (403,524 )   |
| Deposits to trust                                                      | 106,185      | 98,130         | 98,121       |
| Maturities, deliveries, and associated earnings                        | (119,576 )   | (98,738 )      | (109,382 )   |
| Change in cancellation allowance                                       | 3,002        | (3,481 )       | (759 )       |
| Effect of foreign currency and other                                   | (9,190 )     | 16,820         | 8,648        |
| Ending balance — Preneed cemetery receivables and trust investments    | \$ 2,300,911 | \$ 1,826,835   | \$ 1,595,940 |

(1) Includes both realized and unrealized investment earnings (losses).

The cost and market values associated with our cemetery merchandise and service trust investments recorded at fair market value at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are detailed below. Cost reflects the investment (net of redemptions) of control holders in common trust funds, mutual funds, and private equity investments. Fair market value represents the value of the underlying securities held by the common trust funds, mutual funds at published values, and the estimated market value of private equity investments.

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

December 31, 2013

|                             | Fair Value Hierarchy Level | Cost        | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (In thousands)              |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Fixed income securities:    |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury               | 2                          | \$113,621   | \$1,714          | \$(8,876)         | ) \$106,459       |
| Canadian government         | 2                          | 17,073      | 170              | (261)             | ) 16,982          |
| Corporate                   | 2                          | 48,970      | 5,262            | (646)             | ) 53,586          |
| Residential mortgage-backed | 2                          | 408         | 2                | (2)               | ) 408             |
| Asset-backed                | 2                          | 3,346       | —                | (13)              | ) 3,333           |
| Equity securities:          |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock             | 2                          | 16,708      | 1,106            | (123)             | ) 17,691          |
| Common stock:               |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| United States               | 1                          | 425,246     | 147,258          | (3,231)           | ) 569,273         |
| Canada                      | 1                          | 15,368      | 4,063            | (935)             | ) 18,496          |
| Other international         | 1                          | 44,184      | 10,079           | (200)             | ) 54,063          |
| Mutual funds:               |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Equity                      | 1                          | 327,084     | 49,428           | (1,704)           | ) 374,808         |
| Fixed income                | 1                          | 338,944     | 5,236            | (33,649)          | ) 310,531         |
| Private equity              | 3                          | 28,625      | 3,372            | (5,153)           | ) 26,844          |
| Other                       | 3                          | 1,078       | 200              | (33)              | ) 1,245           |
| Trust investments           |                            | \$1,380,655 | \$227,890        | \$(54,826)        | ) \$1,553,719     |

December 31, 2012

|                             | Fair Value Hierarchy Level | Cost        | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (In thousands)              |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Fixed income securities:    |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury               | 2                          | \$99,630    | \$7,925          | \$(841)           | ) \$106,714       |
| Canadian government         | 2                          | 17,562      | 402              | (83)              | ) 17,881          |
| Corporate                   | 2                          | 43,515      | 2,456            | (775)             | ) 45,196          |
| Residential mortgage-backed | 2                          | 150         | 4                | —                 | ) 154             |
| Equity securities:          |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock:            | 2                          | 5,840       | 334              | (196)             | ) 5,978           |
| Common stock:               |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| United States               | 1                          | 363,190     | 71,613           | (7,716)           | ) 427,087         |
| Canada                      | 1                          | 16,026      | 2,862            | (846)             | ) 18,042          |
| Other international         | 1                          | 29,889      | 3,687            | (857)             | ) 32,719          |
| Mutual funds:               |                            |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Equity                      | 1                          | 279,265     | 19,520           | (9,921)           | ) 288,864         |
| Fixed income                | 1                          | 251,687     | 10,975           | (19,350)          | ) 243,312         |
| Private equity              | 3                          | 32,785      | 77               | (15,175)          | ) 17,687          |
| Other                       | 3                          | 407         | 44               | (1)               | ) 450             |
| Trust investments           |                            | \$1,139,946 | \$119,899        | \$(55,761)        | ) \$1,204,084     |

Where quoted prices are available in an active market, securities held by the common trust funds and mutual funds are classified as Level 1 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.



Where quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, fair values are estimated by using either quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or an income approach fair value model with observable inputs that include a combination of interest rates, yield curves, credit risks, prepayment speeds, rating, and tax-exempt status. These funds are classified as Level 2 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

The valuation of private equity and other alternative investments requires management judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity, and the long-term nature of such assets. The fair value of these investments is estimated based on the market value of the underlying real estate and private equity investments. The underlying real estate value is determined using the most recent available appraisals. As of December 31, 2013, private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% to 20% for risk and 0% to 10% for liquidity. As of December 31, 2012, private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% to 60% for risk and 0% to 25% for liquidity. A significant increase (decrease) in the discounts results in a directionally opposite change in the fair value of the instruments. Valuation policies and procedures are determined by our Trust Services department, which reports to our Chief Financial Officer. Additionally, valuations are reviewed by our investment committee quarterly. These funds are classified as Level 3 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

As of December 31, 2013, our unfunded commitment for our private equity and other investments was \$8.5 million which, if called, would be funded by the assets of the trusts. Our private equity and other investments include several funds that invest in limited partnerships, distressed debt, real estate, and mezzanine financing. These investments can never be redeemed by the funds. Instead, the nature of the investments in this category is that the distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds. We estimate that the underlying assets will be liquidated over the next 2 to 10 years.

The change in our market-based cemetery merchandise and service trust investments with significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is as follows for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):

|                                                                                                 | 2013           |         | 2012           |       | 2011           |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
|                                                                                                 | Private Equity | Other   | Private Equity | Other | Private Equity | Other |
| Fair market value, beginning balance at January 1,                                              | \$17,687       | \$450   | \$15,219       | \$436 | \$5,719        | \$532 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) included in Accumulated other comprehensive income <sup>(1)</sup> | 15,420         | 1,218   | 100            | 28    | 517            | (71 ) |
| Net realized losses included in Other income (expense), net <sup>(2)</sup>                      | (48 )          | (5 )    | (64 )          | (2 )  | (95 )          | (6 )  |
| Contributions                                                                                   | 3,430          | —       | 4,932          | —     | 10,795         | —     |
| Distributions and other                                                                         | (9,645 )       | (418 )  | (2,500 )       | (12 ) | (1,717 )       | (19 ) |
| Fair market value, ending balance at December 31,                                               | \$26,844       | \$1,245 | \$17,687       | \$450 | \$15,219       | \$436 |

All unrealized gains (losses) recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income for our cemetery merchandise and service trust investments are attributable to our preneed customers and are offset by a (1) corresponding reclassification in Accumulated other comprehensive income to Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust. See Note 7 for further information related to our Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust.

All losses recognized in Other income (expense), net for our cemetery merchandise and service trust investments are attributable to our preneed customers and are offset by a corresponding reclassification in Other income (2) (expense), net to Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust. See Note 7 for further information related to our Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust.

Maturity dates of our fixed income securities range from 2014 to 2043. Maturities of fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) at December 31, 2013 are estimated as follows:

65

---

|                          | Fair Market<br>Value<br>(In<br>thousands) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Due in one year or less  | \$27,088                                  |
| Due in one to five years | 63,870                                    |
| Due in five to ten years | 44,942                                    |
| Thereafter               | 44,868                                    |
|                          | \$180,768                                 |

Earnings from all our cemetery merchandise and service trust investments are recognized in cemetery revenues when a service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Fees charged by our wholly-owned registered investment advisor are also included in current revenues in the period in which they are earned. In addition, we are entitled to retain, in certain jurisdictions, a portion of collected customer payments when a customer cancels a preneed contract; these amounts are also recognized in current revenues. Recognized earnings (realized and unrealized) related to our cemetery merchandise and service trust investments were \$39.0 million, \$27.7 million, and \$20.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

We assess our trust investments for other-than-temporary declines in fair value on a quarterly basis. Impairment charges resulting from this assessment are recognized as investment losses in Other income (expense), net and a decrease to Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments. These investment losses, if any, are offset by the corresponding reclassification in Other income (expense), net, which reduces Deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust. See Note 7 for further information related to our Deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, we recorded a \$1.6 million, a \$0.8 million, and a \$28.7 million impairment charge for other-than-temporary declines in fair value related to unrealized losses on certain investments. We have determined that the remaining unrealized losses in our cemetery merchandise and service trust investments are considered temporary in nature, as the unrealized losses were due to temporary fluctuations in interest rates and equity prices. The investments are diversified across multiple industry segments using a balanced allocation strategy to minimize long-term risk. We believe that none of the securities are other-than-temporarily impaired based on our analysis of the investments. Our analysis included a review of the portfolio holdings and discussions with the individual money managers as to the sector exposures, credit ratings, and the severity and duration of the unrealized losses. Our cemetery merchandise and service trust investment unrealized losses, their associated fair market values, and the duration of unrealized losses for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, are shown in the following tables:

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                       | December 31, 2013   |                   |                        |                   | Total             |                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | In Loss Position    |                   | In Loss Position       |                   | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |
|                                       | Less Than 12 Months |                   | Greater Than 12 Months |                   |                   |                   |
|                                       | Fair Market Value   | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value      | Unrealized Losses |                   |                   |
|                                       |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   | (In thousands)    |
| Fixed income securities:              |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury                         | \$45,120            | \$(6,040)         | \$25,043               | \$(2,836)         | \$70,163          | \$(8,876)         |
| Canadian government                   | 9,424               | (120)             | 3,066                  | (141)             | 12,490            | (261)             |
| Corporate                             | 15,050              | (424)             | 3,073                  | (222)             | 18,123            | (646)             |
| Residential mortgage-backed           | 145                 | (2)               | 2                      | —                 | 147               | (2)               |
| Asset-backed                          | 3,257               | (13)              | —                      | —                 | 3,257             | (13)              |
| Equity securities:                    |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock:                      | 5,604               | (123)             | —                      | —                 | 5,604             | (123)             |
| Common stock:                         |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| United States                         | 46,317              | (2,648)           | 3,489                  | (583)             | 49,806            | (3,231)           |
| Canada                                | 1,569               | (502)             | 1,935                  | (433)             | 3,504             | (935)             |
| Other international                   | 4,344               | (124)             | 702                    | (76)              | 5,046             | (200)             |
| Mutual funds:                         |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Equity                                | 3,858               | (54)              | 14,477                 | (1,650)           | 18,335            | (1,704)           |
| Fixed income                          | 134,669             | (5,527)           | 64,009                 | (28,122)          | 198,678           | (33,649)          |
| Private equity                        | —                   | —                 | 6,589                  | (5,153)           | 6,589             | (5,153)           |
| Other                                 | —                   | —                 | 282                    | (33)              | 282               | (33)              |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$269,357           | \$(15,577)        | \$122,667              | \$(39,249)        | \$392,024         | \$(54,826)        |
|                                       |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
|                                       | December 31, 2012   |                   |                        |                   | Total             |                   |
|                                       | In Loss Position    |                   | In Loss Position       |                   | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |
|                                       | Less Than 12 Months |                   | Greater Than 12 Months |                   |                   |                   |
|                                       | Fair Market Value   | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value      | Unrealized Losses |                   |                   |
|                                       |                     |                   |                        |                   | (In thousands)    |                   |
| Fixed income securities:              |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury                         | \$28,626            | \$(841)           | \$—                    | \$—               | \$28,626          | \$(841)           |
| Canadian government                   | 5,319               | (83)              | —                      | —                 | 5,319             | (83)              |
| Corporate                             | 14,060              | (571)             | 2,137                  | (204)             | 16,197            | (775)             |
| Equity securities:                    |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock:                      | 1,497               | (143)             | 126                    | (53)              | 1,623             | (196)             |
| Common stock:                         |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| United States                         | 82,989              | (5,624)           | 11,131                 | (2,092)           | 94,120            | (7,716)           |
| Canada                                | 3,114               | (461)             | 1,115                  | (385)             | 4,229             | (846)             |
| Other international                   | 9,056               | (655)             | 741                    | (202)             | 9,797             | (857)             |
| Mutual funds:                         |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Equity                                | 28,132              | (1,427)           | 43,172                 | (8,494)           | 71,304            | (9,921)           |
| Fixed income                          | 54,533              | (2,205)           | 29,104                 | (17,145)          | 83,637            | (19,350)          |
| Private equity                        | 46                  | (17)              | 17,136                 | (15,158)          | 17,182            | (15,175)          |
| Other                                 | 8                   | —                 | 378                    | (1)               | 386               | (1)               |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$227,380           | \$(12,027)        | \$105,040              | \$(43,734)        | \$332,420         | \$(55,761)        |
| Deferred Preneed Cemetery Revenues    |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |





At December 31, 2013 and 2012, Deferred preneed cemetery revenues, net of allowance for cancellation, represent future cemetery revenues, including distributed trust investment earnings associated with unperformed trust-funded preneed cemetery contracts that are not held in trust accounts. Deferred preneed cemetery revenues are recognized in current cemetery revenues when the service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Future cemetery revenues and net trust investment earnings that are held in trust accounts are included in Deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust.

The following table summarizes the activity in Deferred preneed cemetery revenues for the years ended December 31:

|                                                            | 2013           | 2012       | 2011       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                                            | (In thousands) |            |            |
| Beginning balance — Deferred preneed cemetery revenues     | \$861,148      | \$833,303  | \$813,493  |
| Net preneed and atneed deferred sales                      | 396,264        | 380,887    | 363,523    |
| Acquisitions (dispositions) of businesses, net             | 119,504        | 1,089      | (10,861 )  |
| Net investment earnings (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>            | 201,941        | 130,012    | (26,431 )  |
| Recognized deferred preneed revenues                       | (386,632 )     | (363,072 ) | (350,356 ) |
| Change in cancellation allowance                           | 18,358         | 3,968      | 802        |
| Change in deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust | (298,337 )     | (133,612 ) | 37,173     |
| Effect of foreign currency and other                       | 10,909         | 8,573      | 5,960      |
| Ending balance — Deferred preneed cemetery revenues        | \$923,155      | \$861,148  | \$833,303  |

(1) Includes both realized and unrealized investment earnings (losses).

#### 6. Cemetery Perpetual Care Trusts

We are required by state and provincial law to pay into cemetery perpetual care trusts a portion of the proceeds from the sale of cemetery property interment rights. Our cemetery perpetual care trusts are variable interest entities as defined in the Consolidation Topic of the ASC. In accordance with this guidance, we have determined that we are the primary beneficiary of these trusts, as we absorb a majority of the losses and returns associated with these trusts. The merchandise and service trust investments detailed in Notes 4 and 5 are also accounted for as variable interest entities. We consolidate our cemetery perpetual care trust investments with a corresponding amount recorded as Care trusts' corpus. Cash flows from cemetery perpetual care contracts are presented as operating cash flows in our consolidated statement of cash flows.

The table below sets forth certain investment-related activities associated with our cemetery perpetual care trusts for the years ended December 31:

|                                                             | 2013           | 2012     | 2011      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
|                                                             | (In thousands) |          |           |
| Deposits                                                    | \$26,501       | \$24,869 | \$23,785  |
| Withdrawals                                                 | 33,557         | 33,177   | 34,737    |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities                  | 139,439        | 252,021  | 444,616   |
| Sales of available-for-sale securities                      | 99,701         | 136,391  | 410,175   |
| Realized gains from sales of available-for-sale securities  | 17,916         | 11,463   | 34,275    |
| Realized losses from sales of available-for-sale securities | (2,738 )       | (6,595 ) | (16,310 ) |

The components of Cemetery perpetual care trust investments in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31 were as follows:

|                                                 | 2013           | 2012        |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                 | (In thousands) |             |
| Trust investments, at market                    | \$1,352,539    | \$1,045,568 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | 78,509         | 54,012      |
| Assets associated with businesses held for sale | (83,426 )      | —           |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments       | \$1,347,622    | \$1,099,580 |



The cost and market values associated with our cemetery perpetual care trust investments recorded at fair market value at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are detailed below. Cost reflects the investment (net of redemptions) of control holders in common trust funds, mutual funds, and private equity investments. Fair market value represents the value of the underlying securities or cash held by the common trust funds, mutual funds at published values, and the estimated market value of private equity investments.

|                                           | Fair Value<br>Hierarchy<br>Level | December 31, 2013 |                     |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                           |                                  | Cost              | Unrealized<br>Gains | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair Market<br>Value |
| (In thousands)                            |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| Fixed income securities:                  |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| U.S. Treasury                             | 2                                | \$1,588           | \$9                 | \$(14)               | ) \$1,583            |
| Canadian government                       | 2                                | 28,487            | 301                 | (459)                | ) 28,329             |
| Corporate                                 | 2                                | 43,196            | 312                 | (263)                | ) 43,245             |
| Residential mortgage-backed               | 2                                | 4,258             | 14                  | (19)                 | ) 4,253              |
| Asset-backed                              | 2                                | 3,006             | 5                   | (11)                 | ) 3,000              |
| Equity securities:                        |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| Preferred stock                           | 2                                | 25,952            | 192                 | (252)                | ) 25,892             |
| Common stock:                             |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| United States                             | 1                                | 231,156           | 53,782              | (2,087)              | ) 282,851            |
| Canada                                    | 1                                | 8,846             | 2,222               | (623)                | ) 10,445             |
| Other international                       | 1                                | 20,676            | 1,319               | (167)                | ) 21,828             |
| Mutual funds:                             |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| Equity                                    | 1                                | 41,282            | 5,693               | (35)                 | ) 46,940             |
| Fixed income                              | 1                                | 819,439           | 35,963              | (2,598)              | ) 852,804            |
| Private equity                            | 3                                | 28,309            | 472                 | (9,002)              | ) 19,779             |
| Other                                     | 3                                | 10,521            | 1,153               | (84)                 | ) 11,590             |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments |                                  | \$1,266,716       | \$101,437           | \$(15,614)           | ) \$1,352,539        |

|                                           | Fair Value<br>Hierarchy<br>Level | December 31, 2012 |                     |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                           |                                  | Cost              | Unrealized<br>Gains | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair Market<br>Value |
| (In thousands)                            |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| Fixed income securities:                  |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| U.S. Treasury                             | 2                                | \$820             | \$45                | \$(1)                | ) \$864              |
| Canadian government                       | 2                                | 30,159            | 709                 | (140)                | ) 30,728             |
| Corporate                                 | 2                                | 22,877            | 537                 | (51)                 | ) 23,363             |
| Residential mortgage-backed               | 2                                | 1,498             | 41                  | (2)                  | ) 1,537              |
| Asset-backed                              | 2                                | 161               | 10                  | —                    | ) 171                |
| Equity securities:                        |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| Preferred stock                           | 2                                | 5,637             | 61                  | (938)                | ) 4,760              |
| Common stock:                             |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| United States                             | 1                                | 163,173           | 19,609              | (3,389)              | ) 179,393            |
| Canada                                    | 1                                | 8,954             | 1,568               | (731)                | ) 9,791              |
| Other international                       | 1                                | 14,693            | 1,392               | (447)                | ) 15,638             |
| Mutual funds:                             |                                  |                   |                     |                      |                      |
| Equity                                    | 1                                | 16,999            | 2,102               | (211)                | ) 18,890             |
| Fixed income                              | 1                                | 680,921           | 61,172              | (441)                | ) 741,652            |
| Private equity                            | 3                                | 24,727            | 338                 | (13,943)             | ) 11,122             |
| Other                                     | 3                                | 9,653             | 1,110               | (3,104)              | ) 7,659              |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments |                                  | \$980,272         | \$88,694            | \$(23,398)           | ) \$1,045,568        |

Where quoted prices are available in an active market, securities held by the common trust funds and mutual funds are classified as Level 1 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

Where quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, fair values are estimated by using either quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or an income approach fair value model with observable inputs that include a combination of interest rates, yield curves, credit risks, prepayment speeds, rating, and tax-exempt status. These funds are classified as Level 2 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

The valuation of private equity and other alternative investments requires management judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity, and the long-term nature of such assets. The fair value of these investments is estimated based on the market value of the underlying real estate and private equity investments. The underlying real estate value is determined using the most recent available appraisals. As of December 31, 2013, private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% to 20% for risk and 0% to 10% for liquidity. As of December 31, 2012, private equity instruments are valued based on reported net asset values discounted by 0% to 60% for risk and 0% to 25% for liquidity. A significant increase (decrease) in the discounts results in a directionally opposite change in the fair value of the instruments. Valuation policies and procedures are determined by our Trust Services department, which reports to our Chief Financial Officer. Additionally, valuations are reviewed by our investment committee quarterly. These funds are classified as Level 3 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC.

As of December 31, 2013, our unfunded commitment for our private equity and other investments was \$1.4 million which, if called, would be funded by the assets of the trusts. Our private equity and other investments include several funds that invest in limited partnerships, distressed debt, real estate, and mezzanine financing. These investments can never be redeemed by the funds. Instead, the nature of the investments in this category is that the distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds. We estimate that the underlying assets will be liquidated over the next 2 to 10 years.

The change in our market-based cemetery perpetual care trust investments with significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is as follows for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):



Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                                                                        | 2013           |           | 2012           |          | 2011           |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|
|                                                                                        | Private Equity | Other     | Private Equity | Other    | Private Equity | Other    |
| Fair market value, beginning balance at January 1,                                     | \$ 11,122      | \$ 7,659  | \$ 10,849      | \$ 6,890 | \$ 10,435      | \$ 6,654 |
| Net unrealized gains included in Accumulated other comprehensive income <sup>(1)</sup> | 6,897          | 4,081     | 1,648          | 1,035    | 9,799          | 703      |
| Net realized losses included in Other income (expense), net <sup>(2)</sup>             | (142 )         | (76 )     | (162 )         | (43 )    | (213 )         | (97 )    |
| Sales                                                                                  | —              | —         | (26 )          | —        | (44 )          | —        |
| Contributions                                                                          | 3,706          | —         | 4,171          | —        | 118            | —        |
| Distributions and other Acquisitions                                                   | (1,841 )       | (508 )    | (5,358 )       | (223 )   | (9,246 )       | (370 )   |
| Fair market value, ending balance at December 31,                                      | \$ 19,779      | \$ 11,590 | \$ 11,122      | \$ 7,659 | \$ 10,849      | \$ 6,890 |

All unrealized gains (losses) recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income for our cemetery perpetual (1) care trust investments are offset by a corresponding reclassification in Accumulated other comprehensive income to Care trusts' corpus. See Note 7 for further information related to our Care trusts' corpus.

All losses recognized in Other income (expense), net for our cemetery perpetual care trust investments are offset by (2) a corresponding reclassification in Other income (expense), net to Care trusts' corpus. See Note 7 for further information related to our Care trusts' corpus.

Maturity dates of our fixed income securities range from 2014 to 2043. Maturities of fixed income securities at December 31, 2013 are estimated as follows:

|                          | Fair Market Value<br>(In thousands) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Due in one year or less  | \$ 14,364                           |
| Due in one to five years | 37,656                              |
| Due in five to ten years | 23,615                              |
| Thereafter               | 4,775                               |
|                          | \$ 80,410                           |

Distributable earnings from these cemetery perpetual care trust investments are recognized in current cemetery revenues to the extent we incur qualifying cemetery maintenance costs. Fees charged by our wholly-owned registered investment advisor are also included in current revenues in the period in which they are earned. Recognized earnings related to these cemetery perpetual care trust investments were \$44.1 million, \$44.7 million, and \$43.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

We assess our trust investments for other-than-temporary declines in fair value on a quarterly basis. Impairment charges resulting from this assessment are recognized as investment losses in Other (expense) income, net and a decrease to Cemetery perpetual care trust investments. These investment losses, if any, are offset by the corresponding reclassification in Other (expense) income, net, which reduces Care trusts' corpus. See Note 7 for further information related to our Care trusts' corpus. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, we recorded a \$0.2 million, a \$0.8 million, and a \$0.7 million impairment charge for other-than-temporary declines in fair value related to unrealized losses on certain investments.

We have determined that the remaining unrealized losses in our cemetery perpetual care trust investments are considered temporary in nature, as the unrealized losses were due to temporary fluctuations in interest rates and equity prices. The investments are diversified across multiple industry segments using a balanced allocation strategy to minimize long-term risk. We believe that none of the securities are other-than-temporarily impaired based on our

analysis of the investments. Our analysis included a review of the portfolio holdings, and discussions with the individual money managers as to the sector exposures, credit ratings, and the severity and duration of the unrealized losses. Our cemetery perpetual care trust investment unrealized losses, their associated fair market values and the duration of unrealized losses for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, are shown in the following table:

71

---

|                                       | December 31, 2013                       |                      | In Loss Position        |                      | Total                   | Unrealized  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                                       | In Loss Position<br>Less Than 12 Months |                      | Greater Than 12 Months  |                      |                         |             |
|                                       | Fair<br>Market<br>Value                 | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Market<br>Value | Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Market<br>Value | Losses      |
|                                       | (In thousands)                          |                      |                         |                      |                         |             |
| Fixed income securities:              |                                         |                      |                         |                      |                         |             |
| U.S. Treasury                         | \$1,339                                 | \$(14 )              | \$20                    | \$—                  | \$1,359                 | \$(14 )     |
| Canadian government                   | 15,777                                  | (214 )               | 5,131                   | (245 )               | 20,908                  | (459 )      |
| Corporate                             | 22,534                                  | (129 )               | 3,299                   | (134 )               | 25,833                  | (263 )      |
| Residential mortgage-backed           | 2,960                                   | (18 )                | 10                      | (1 )                 | 2,970                   | (19 )       |
| Asset-backed                          | 2,835                                   | (10 )                | 15                      | (1 )                 | 2,850                   | (11 )       |
| Equity securities:                    |                                         |                      |                         |                      |                         |             |
| Preferred stock                       | 14,650                                  | (245 )               | 44                      | (7 )                 | 14,694                  | (252 )      |
| Common stock:                         |                                         |                      |                         |                      |                         |             |
| United States                         | 23,825                                  | (1,561 )             | 3,254                   | (526 )               | 27,079                  | (2,087 )    |
| Canada                                | 667                                     | (129 )               | 1,794                   | (494 )               | 2,461                   | (623 )      |
| Other international                   | 1,540                                   | (54 )                | 525                     | (113 )               | 2,065                   | (167 )      |
| Mutual funds:                         |                                         |                      |                         |                      |                         |             |
| Equity                                | 391                                     | (14 )                | 163                     | (21 )                | 554                     | (35 )       |
| Fixed income                          | 181,701                                 | (2,090 )             | 28,507                  | (508 )               | 210,208                 | (2,598 )    |
| Private equity                        | —                                       | —                    | 19,242                  | (9,002 )             | 19,242                  | (9,002 )    |
| Other                                 | —                                       | —                    | 9,738                   | (84 )                | 9,738                   | (84 )       |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$268,219                               | —\$(4,478 )          | \$71,742                | \$(11,136 )          | \$339,961               | \$(15,614 ) |



|                                       | December 31, 2012   |                   | In Loss Position       |                   | Total             | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | In Loss Position    |                   | Greater Than 12 Months |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|                                       | Fair Market Value   | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value      | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |                   |
|                                       | Less Than 12 Months |                   | Greater Than 12 Months |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|                                       | (In thousands)      |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Fixed income securities:              |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| U.S. Treasury                         | \$373               | \$(1)             | \$—                    | \$—               | \$373             | \$(1)             | )                 |
| Canadian government                   | 9,145               | (140)             | —                      | —                 | 9,145             | (140)             | )                 |
| Corporate                             | 5,439               | (33)              | 1,886                  | (18)              | 7,325             | (51)              | )                 |
| Residential mortgage-backed           | 183                 | (2)               | —                      | —                 | 183               | (2)               | )                 |
| Equity securities:                    |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Preferred stock                       | 3,115               | (639)             | 973                    | (299)             | 4,088             | (938)             | )                 |
| Common stock:                         |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| United States                         | 38,323              | (2,403)           | 7,495                  | (986)             | 45,818            | (3,389)           | )                 |
| Canada                                | 1,246               | (281)             | 1,055                  | (450)             | 2,301             | (731)             | )                 |
| Other international                   | 4,712               | (389)             | 696                    | (58)              | 5,408             | (447)             | )                 |
| Mutual funds:                         |                     |                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Equity                                | 2,654               | (127)             | 404                    | (84)              | 3,058             | (211)             | )                 |
| Fixed income                          | 10,552              | (37)              | 31,837                 | (404)             | 42,389            | (441)             | )                 |
| Private equity                        | —                   | —                 | 10,752                 | (13,943)          | 10,752            | (13,943)          | )                 |
| Other                                 | —                   | —                 | 6,308                  | (3,104)           | 6,308             | (3,104)           | )                 |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$75,742            | \$(4,052)         | \$61,406               | \$(19,346)        | \$137,148         | \$(23,398)        | )                 |

#### 7. Deferred Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Receipts Held in Trust and Care Trusts' Corpus

##### Deferred Preneed Funeral and Cemetery Receipts Held in Trust

We consolidate the merchandise and service trusts associated with our preneed funeral and cemetery activities in accordance with the Consolidation Topic of the ASC. Although the guidance requires the consolidation of the merchandise and service trusts, it does not change the legal relationships among the trusts, us, or our customers. The customers are the legal beneficiaries of these merchandise and service trusts; therefore, their interests in these trusts represent a liability to us.

The components of Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are detailed below.

|                                                              | December 31, 2013 |                  |             | December 31, 2012 |                  |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                                              | Preneed Funeral   | Preneed Cemetery | Total       | Preneed Funeral   | Preneed Cemetery | Total       |
|                                                              | (In thousands)    |                  |             | (In thousands)    |                  |             |
| Trust investments                                            | \$1,668,691       | \$1,584,701      | \$3,253,392 | \$1,337,014       | \$1,291,016      | \$2,628,030 |
| Accrued trust operating payables and other                   | (1,108)           | (1,698)          | (2,806)     | (1,827)           | (1,882)          | (3,709)     |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust | \$1,667,583       | \$1,583,003      | \$3,250,586 | \$1,335,187       | \$1,289,134      | \$2,624,321 |

##### Care Trusts' Corpus

The Care trusts' corpus reflected in our consolidated balance sheet represents the cemetery perpetual care trusts, including the related accrued expenses.

The components of Care trusts' corpus in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are detailed below.



|                                            | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                            | (In thousands)       |                      |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments  | \$1,347,622          | \$1,099,580          |
| Accrued trust operating payables and other | (1,748               | ) (828               |
| Care trusts' corpus                        | \$1,345,874          | \$1,098,752          |
| Other Income (Expense), Net                |                      |                      |

The components of Other income (expense), net in our consolidated statement of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 are detailed below. See Notes 4, 5, and 6 for further discussion of the amounts related to our funeral, cemetery, and cemetery perpetual care trusts.

|                                                                                                          | Year Ended December 31, 2013 |                    |                                      |            |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                                                                                          | Funeral<br>Trusts            | Cemetery<br>Trusts | Cemetery<br>Perpetual<br>Care Trusts | Other, Net | Total      |
|                                                                                                          | (In thousands)               |                    |                                      |            |            |
| Realized gains                                                                                           | \$65,011                     | \$101,337          | \$17,916                             | \$—        | \$184,264  |
| Realized losses                                                                                          | (9,732                       | ) (14,593          | ) (2,738                             | ) —        | ) (27,063  |
| Impairment charges                                                                                       | (829                         | ) (1,575           | ) (192                               | ) —        | ) (2,596   |
| Interest, dividend, and other ordinary income                                                            | 24,912                       | 20,527             | 27,452                               | —          | 72,891     |
| Trust expenses and income taxes                                                                          | (11,371                      | ) (14,633          | ) (2,628                             | ) —        | ) (28,632  |
| Net trust investment income                                                                              | 67,991                       | 91,063             | 39,810                               | —          | 198,864    |
| Reclassification to deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and care trusts' corpus | (67,991                      | ) (91,063          | ) (39,810                            | ) —        | ) (198,864 |
| Other income (expense), net                                                                              | —                            | —                  | —                                    | (559       | ) (559     |
| Total other income (expense), net                                                                        | \$—                          | \$—                | \$—                                  | \$ (559    | ) \$ (559  |
|                                                                                                          | Year Ended December 31, 2012 |                    |                                      |            |            |
|                                                                                                          | Funeral<br>Trusts            | Cemetery<br>Trusts | Cemetery<br>Perpetual<br>Care Trusts | Other, Net | Total      |
|                                                                                                          | (In thousands)               |                    |                                      |            |            |
| Realized gains                                                                                           | \$60,833                     | \$87,665           | \$11,463                             | \$—        | \$159,961  |
| Realized losses                                                                                          | (21,454                      | ) (29,397          | ) (6,595                             | ) —        | ) (57,446  |
| Impairment charges                                                                                       | (781                         | ) (824             | ) (760                               | ) —        | ) (2,365   |
| Interest, dividend, and other ordinary income                                                            | 17,017                       | 17,244             | 34,032                               | —          | 68,293     |
| Trust expenses and income taxes                                                                          | (10,685                      | ) (13,389          | ) (1,355                             | ) —        | ) (25,429  |
| Net trust investment (loss) income                                                                       | 44,930                       | 61,299             | 36,785                               | —          | 143,014    |
| Reclassification to deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and care trusts' corpus | (44,930                      | ) (61,299          | ) (36,785                            | ) —        | ) (143,014 |
| Other income (expense), net                                                                              | —                            | —                  | —                                    | 3,668      | 3,668      |
| Total other income (expense), net                                                                        | \$—                          | \$—                | \$—                                  | \$3,668    | \$3,668    |

|                                                                                                          | December 31, 2011 |                 |                                                  |            | Total      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                                                                                          | Funeral Trusts    | Cemetery Trusts | Cemetery Perpetual Care Trusts<br>(In thousands) | Other, Net |            |
| Realized gains                                                                                           | \$61,272          | \$67,167        | \$34,275                                         | \$—        | \$162,714  |
| Realized losses                                                                                          | (41,162 )         | (46,889 )       | (16,310 )                                        | —          | (104,361 ) |
| Impairment charges                                                                                       | (24,705 )         | (28,705 )       | (741 )                                           | —          | (54,151 )  |
| Interest, dividend, and other ordinary income                                                            | 22,283            | 26,902          | 35,467                                           | —          | 84,652     |
| Trust expenses and income taxes                                                                          | (7,303 )          | (10,579 )       | (2,774 )                                         | —          | (20,656 )  |
| Net trust investment (loss) income                                                                       | 10,385            | 7,896           | 49,917                                           | —          | 68,198     |
| Reclassification to deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and care trusts' corpus | (10,385 )         | (7,896 )        | (49,917 )                                        | —          | (68,198 )  |
| Other (expense) income, net                                                                              | —                 | —               | —                                                | (772 )     | (772 )     |
| Total other (expense) income, net                                                                        | \$—               | \$—             | \$—                                              | \$(772 )   | \$(772 )   |

#### 8. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill for our funeral and cemetery reporting units are as follows (in thousands):

|                                               | 2013        |           |             | 2012        |          |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
|                                               | Funeral     | Cemetery  | Total       | Funeral     | Cemetery | Total       |
| Balance as of January 1:                      | \$1,319,308 | \$63,102  | \$1,382,410 | \$1,298,350 | \$63,143 | \$1,361,493 |
| Increase in goodwill related to acquisitions  | 322,118     | 260,108   | 582,226     | 20,289      | —        | 20,289      |
| Reduction of goodwill related to divestitures | (2,774 )    | —         | (2,774 )    | (2,210 )    | (41 )    | (2,251 )    |
| Held for Sale                                 | (29,070 )   | (2,027 )  | (31,097 )   |             |          |             |
| Effect of foreign currency and other          | (8,663 )    | —         | (8,663 )    | 2,879       | —        | 2,879       |
| Activity in 2013                              | 281,611     | 258,081   | 539,692     | 20,958      | (41 )    | 20,917      |
| Balance as of December 31                     | \$1,600,919 | \$321,183 | \$1,922,102 | \$1,319,308 | \$63,102 | \$1,382,410 |

The components of intangible assets at December 31 were as follows:

|                                | Useful life        |         | 2013<br>(In thousands) | 2012      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                | Minimum<br>(Years) | Maximum |                        |           |
| Amortizing intangibles:        |                    |         |                        |           |
| Covenants-not-to-compete       | 2                  | - 20    | \$218,771              | \$208,594 |
| Customer relationships         | 10                 | - 20    | 174,282                | 102,481   |
| Tradenames                     | 5                  | - 5     | 12,750                 | 3,600     |
| Other                          | 5                  | - 40    | 17,027                 | 6,050     |
|                                |                    |         | 422,830                | 320,725   |
| Less: Accumulated amortization |                    |         | 227,119                | 207,985   |
| Amortizing intangibles, net    |                    |         | 195,711                | 112,740   |

Non-amortizing intangibles:

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                            |            |           |           |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Tradenames                 | Indefinite | 215,135   | 134,823   |
| Other                      | Indefinite | 11,640    | 10,140    |
| Non-amortizing intangibles |            | 226,775   | 144,963   |
| Intangible assets, net     |            | \$422,486 | \$257,703 |

75

---

Amortization expense for intangible assets was \$21.9 million, \$23.9 million, and \$25.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. The following is estimated amortization expense, excluding certain intangibles for which we are unable to provide an estimate because they are amortized based on specific identification in the performance of a preneed contract, for the five years subsequent to December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 2014 | \$17,572 |
| 2015 | 14,884   |
| 2016 | 14,065   |
| 2017 | 11,525   |
| 2018 | 10,722   |

#### 9. Income Taxes

The provision or benefit for income taxes includes U.S. federal income taxes (determined on a consolidated return basis), foreign income taxes, and state income taxes.

Income from continuing operations before income taxes for the years ended December 31 was composed of the following components:

|               | 2013           | 2012      | 2011      |
|---------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|               | (In thousands) |           |           |
| United States | \$199,374      | \$210,830 | \$196,788 |
| Foreign       | 46,345         | 34,853    | 28,848    |
|               | \$245,719      | \$245,683 | \$225,636 |

Income tax provision (benefit) for the years ended December 31 consisted of the following:

|                             | 2013           | 2012     | 2011     |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
|                             | (In thousands) |          |          |
| Current:                    |                |          |          |
| United States               | \$2,206        | \$3,752  | \$1,267  |
| Foreign                     | 12,445         | 8,776    | 5,844    |
| State                       | 7,864          | 6,036    | 5,781    |
| Total current income taxes  | 22,515         | 18,564   | 12,892   |
| Deferred:                   |                |          |          |
| United States               | \$65,591       | \$62,227 | \$57,845 |
| Foreign                     | 21             | (102)    | ) 279    |
| State                       | 8,488          | 10,859   | 8,388    |
| Total deferred income taxes | 74,100         | 72,984   | 66,512   |
| Total income taxes          | \$96,615       | \$91,548 | \$79,404 |

We made income tax payments of \$26.0 million, \$23.1 million, and \$13.1 million in 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively, and received refunds of \$0.5 million, \$1.5 million, and \$8.5 million. The Internal Revenue Service approved our application for a change in accounting method in December 2010. As a result, we overpaid our estimated 2010 Federal and state income taxes. The overpayment of our estimated Federal income tax is included in our 2011 refunds; however, we elected to apply the overpayment of our 2010 state income tax to our 2011 estimated income tax payments which lowered our 2011 cash tax payments.

The differences between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate and our effective tax rate for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                                                            | 2013           | 2012      | 2011      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                            | (In thousands) |           |           |
| Computed tax provision at the applicable federal statutory income tax rate | \$86,002       | \$85,988  | \$78,973  |
| State and local taxes, net of federal income tax benefits                  | 10,614         | 10,998    | 9,895     |
| Dividends received deduction and tax exempt interest                       | (592)          | ) (525)   | ) (644)   |
| Foreign jurisdiction differences                                           | (3,722)        | ) (3,491) | ) (4,789) |
| Permanent differences associated with dispositions                         | 268            | 602       | (6,329)   |
| Changes in uncertain tax positions                                         | 3,710          | (479)     | ) 1,584   |
| Other                                                                      | 335            | (1,545)   | ) 714     |
| Provision for income taxes                                                 | \$96,615       | \$91,548  | \$79,404  |
| Total effective tax rate                                                   | 39.3           | % 37.3    | % 35.2    |

The 2013 consolidated effective tax rate was 39.3%, compared to 37.3% and 35.2% in 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The 2013 effective tax rate increased over prior year primarily due to non-deductible transaction cost associated with the Stewart acquisition and the change in our FIN 48 liability.

During 2012, we reached a partial settlement with the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") in connection with its audit of our affiliate's, SCI Funeral and Cemetery Purchasing Cooperative, 2003 - 2005 federal income tax returns. In connection with this settlement we reduced our 2012 tax expense by \$3.1 million for adjustments to our "unrecognized tax benefits" - that is, the aggregate tax effect of differences between tax return positions and the benefits recognized in our financial statements. The lower effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2012 includes the benefit associated with the closure of that tax audit.

We sold our Puerto Rican subsidiary in the third quarter of 2011. Our outside tax basis in the business was significantly higher than our book basis. Consequently, we recognized a tax loss that was significantly higher than the book loss on the sale which is permanent in nature. The lower effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2011 is primarily due to that sale.

Deferred taxes are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates. The tax effects of temporary differences and carry-forwards that give rise to significant portions of deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31 consisted of the following:

|                                                                                       | 2013           | 2012          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                       | (In thousands) |               |
| Inventories and cemetery property, principally due to purchase accounting adjustments | \$(385,714)    | ) \$(346,364) |
| Property and equipment                                                                | (163,770)      | ) (97,469)    |
| Intangibles                                                                           | (372,105)      | ) (182,864)   |
| Other                                                                                 | (22,083)       | ) —           |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                                              | (943,672)      | ) (626,697)   |
| Loss and tax credit carry-forwards                                                    | 170,900        | 141,739       |
| Deferred revenue on preneed funeral and cemetery contracts                            | 180,283        | 38,823        |
| Accrued liabilities                                                                   | 109,838        | 84,016        |
| Other                                                                                 | —              | 2,007         |
| Deferred tax assets                                                                   | 461,021        | 266,585       |
| Less: Valuation allowance                                                             | (74,918)       | ) (67,732)    |
| Net deferred income tax liability                                                     | \$(557,569)    | ) \$(427,844) |

As a result of our acquisition of Stewart Enterprises, Inc., our net deferred tax liability decreased by \$49.9 million primarily as a result of deferred taxes being recorded as part of the purchase accounting entries recording assets and liabilities at fair market value.

Deferred tax assets and Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized in our consolidated balance sheet as the following (in thousands):





|                                      |              |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                      | 2013         | 2012         |
| Current deferred tax assets          | \$39,074     | \$42,864     |
| Non-current deferred tax assets      | 22,557       | 490          |
| Non-current deferred tax liabilities | (619,200 )   | (471,198 )   |
| Net deferred income tax liability    | \$(557,569 ) | \$(427,844 ) |

In addition to the loss and tax credit carry-forward amounts reflected as deferred tax assets in the table above, we have taken certain tax deductions related to the exercised employee stock options and vested restricted shares that are in excess of the stock-based compensation amounts recorded in our consolidated financial statements (“windfall tax benefits”). Pursuant to the Stock Compensation Topic under the ASC, such windfall tax benefits are not recognized in our consolidated financial statements unless they reduce income taxes payable. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012 we have windfall tax benefits of \$36.3 million and \$29.1 million, respectively, which when realized will be recorded as a reduction to current taxes payable and a credit to Capital in excess of par value in our consolidated financial statements.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, U.S. income taxes had not been provided on \$241.5 million and \$263.1 million, respectively, of the remaining undistributed earnings of our Canadian subsidiaries. We intend to permanently reinvest these undistributed foreign earnings in those businesses outside the United States. It is not practicable to determine the amount of federal income taxes, if any, that might become due if such earnings are repatriated.

The following table summarizes the activity related to our gross unrecognized tax benefits from January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

|                                                                                      |                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | Federal, State<br>and Foreign<br>Tax<br>(In thousands) |
| Balance at December 31, 2010                                                         | \$152,765                                              |
| Additions to tax positions related to the current year                               | 4,971                                                  |
| Additions to tax positions related to prior years                                    | 60                                                     |
| Statute expirations                                                                  | (1,484 )                                               |
| Balance at December 31, 2011                                                         | \$156,312                                              |
| Reductions to tax positions related to the current year                              | (2,100 )                                               |
| Reductions to tax positions related to prior years                                   | (10,224 )                                              |
| Balance at December 31, 2012                                                         | \$143,988                                              |
| Additions to tax positions related to the current year                               | 3,019                                                  |
| Additions to tax positions related to the acquisition of Stewart, offset to goodwill | 1,556                                                  |
| Reductions to tax positions related to prior years                                   | (8,800 )                                               |
| Statute expirations                                                                  | (2,844 )                                               |
| Balance at December 31, 2013                                                         | \$136,919                                              |

Our total unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rates were \$37.1 million, \$34.9 million, and \$37.8 million as of December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

During 2013, in accordance with the Income Tax Topic under the ASC, we recorded a decrease of \$7.1 million in our liability for unrecognized tax benefits, of which \$3.0 million was an increase to U.S. tax positions taken in the current year and \$1.6 million was an increase related to U.S. tax positions related to acquired entities taken in prior fiscal years which was offset to goodwill. In addition we recorded a \$8.8 million decrease to U.S. tax positions taken in prior years and a \$2.8 million decrease related to the expiration of statute of limitations on positions taken in previous fiscal years.

Consistent with our historical financial reporting, we include potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within our income tax provision account. We have accrued \$44.5 million, \$41.6 million, and \$41.8 million for the payment of interest, net of tax benefits, and penalties as of December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. We recognized an increase of interest and penalties of \$3.0 million in each of the years ended December 31, 2013, and 2011, and a decrease of interest and penalties of \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. To the extent interest and penalties are not assessed with respect to uncertain tax positions or the

uncertainty of deductions in the future, amounts accrued will be reduced and reflected as a reduction of the overall income tax provision.

78

---

We file income tax returns, including tax returns for our subsidiaries, with federal, state, local, and foreign jurisdictions. Our tax returns are subject to routine compliance review by the taxing authorities in the jurisdictions in which we file tax returns in the ordinary course of business. We consider the United States to be our most significant tax jurisdiction; however, the taxing authority in Canada is auditing various tax returns. While we have effectively concluded our 2003 - 2005 tax years with respect to our affiliate the COOP, SCI and Subsidiaries' tax years 1999 through 2005 remain under review at the IRS Appeals level. SCI and Subsidiaries received a letter of no change to its tax liability for the years 2008 through 2010. Furthermore, SCI and its affiliates are under audit by various state and foreign jurisdiction for years through 2010. It is reasonably possible that changes to our global unrecognized tax benefits could be significant; however, due to the uncertainty regarding the timing of completion of audits and possible outcomes, a current estimate of the range of increases or decreases that may occur within the next twelve months cannot be made.

Various subsidiaries have foreign, federal, and state carry-forwards in the aggregate of \$3.2 billion with expiration dates through 2031. Such loss carry-forwards will expire as follows:

|            | Federal  | State          | Foreign | Total       |
|------------|----------|----------------|---------|-------------|
|            |          | (In thousands) |         |             |
| 2014       | \$115    | \$17,052       | \$—     | \$17,167    |
| 2015       | 58       | 156,981        | —       | 157,039     |
| 2016       | 121      | 35,886         | —       | 36,007      |
| 2017       | —        | 14,755         | —       | 14,755      |
| Thereafter | 77,703   | 2,924,985      | 5       | 3,002,693   |
| Total      | \$77,997 | \$3,149,659    | \$5     | \$3,227,661 |

In addition to the above loss carry-forwards, we have \$67.5 million of foreign losses that have an indefinite expiration. A valuation allowance has been established because more-likely-than-not uncertainties exist with respect to our future realization of certain loss carry-forwards. The valuation allowance is primarily attributable to state net operating losses and reflects our expectation that the net operating losses in certain jurisdictions will expire before we generate sufficient taxable income to utilize the losses. In 2013, we recorded a net \$9.9 million increase in state valuation allowances, which is comprised of adjustments of \$2.7 million to goodwill related to the Stewart acquisition and a \$7.2 million increase in estimated net operating losses expected to expire unutilized. We recorded a \$3.7 million decrease in federal valuation allowances related to net operating losses that we expect to utilize resulting in a decrease in federal valuation allowances which had been booked against deferred tax assets.

At December 31, 2013, our loss and tax credit carry-forward deferred tax assets and related valuation allowances by jurisdiction are as follows:

|                                    | Federal  | State (1)      | Foreign  | Total     |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
|                                    |          | (In thousands) |          |           |
| Loss and tax credit carry-forwards | \$36,799 | \$110,941      | \$23,160 | \$170,900 |
| Valuation allowance                | \$—      | \$55,574       | \$19,344 | \$74,918  |

(1) Presented net of Federal benefit

Our federal loss and tax credit carryforwards exclude windfall tax benefits, suspended net operating losses and credit carryforwards which, when realized, will reduce current income taxes payable by an additional \$25.1 million.

## 10. Debt

Debt as of December 31 was as follows:

Table of Contents

|                                                                           | 2013           | 2012        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                                           | (In thousands) |             |
| 7.875% Debentures due February 2013                                       | \$—            | \$4,757     |
| 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014                             | 85,256         | —           |
| 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2015                                         | 136,465        | 136,465     |
| 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2016                                         | 197,377        | 197,377     |
| 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2016                             | 46,279         | —           |
| 7.0% Senior Notes due June 2017                                           | 295,000        | 295,000     |
| 7.625% Senior Notes due October 2018                                      | 250,000        | 250,000     |
| 6.5% Senior Notes due April 2019                                          | 200,000        | —           |
| 7.0% Senior Notes due May 2019                                            | 250,000        | 250,000     |
| 4.5% Senior Notes due November 2020                                       | 200,000        | 200,000     |
| 8.0% Senior Notes due November 2021                                       | 150,000        | 150,000     |
| 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022                                      | 425,000        | —           |
| 7.5% Senior Notes due April 2027                                          | 200,000        | 200,000     |
| Term Loan due July 2018                                                   | 600,000        | —           |
| Bank credit facility due March 2016                                       | —              | 86,600      |
| Bank credit facility due July 2018                                        | 30,000         | —           |
| Obligations under capital leases                                          | 189,697        | 176,445     |
| Mortgage notes and other debt, maturities through 2050                    | 4,752          | 5,698       |
| Unamortized premiums (discounts) and other, net                           | 42,084         | (4,292 )    |
| Total debt                                                                | 3,301,910      | 1,948,050   |
| Less:                                                                     |                |             |
| Current maturities of debt, capital lease obligations, and mortgage notes | (123,738 )     | (32,072 )   |
| Current maturities of unamortized (premiums) discounts and other, net     | (22,624 )      | 643         |
| Total current maturities                                                  | (146,362 )     | (31,429 )   |
| Total long-term debt                                                      | \$3,155,548    | \$1,916,621 |

Current maturities of debt at December 31, 2013 primarily comprises the 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014, including the related unamortized premium; our capital lease obligations; and mortgage notes. As of February 10, 2014, we have funded an additional \$110.0 million from the credit facility to partially fund an aggregate \$167.0 million in debt extinguishments comprised of \$107.9 million in principal and premiums for our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014 and \$59.1 million in principal and premiums for our 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2016. We did not incur any gains or losses as a result of these transactions.

Our consolidated debt had a weighted average interest rate of 5.25% and 6.28% at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Approximately 76% and 87% of our total debt had a fixed interest rate at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

The aggregate maturities of our debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 2013 and thereafter (in thousands) are as follows:

|                     | Debt Maturities | Premium (Discount) Maturities | Aggregate Maturities of Debt |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2014                | \$123,738       | \$22,624                      | \$146,362                    |
| 2015                | 180,742         | 10,522                        | 191,264                      |
| 2016                | 260,387         | 5,947                         | 266,334                      |
| 2017                | 335,221         | 1,499                         | 336,720                      |
| 2018                | 915,708         | 1,749                         | 917,457                      |
| 2019 and thereafter | 1,444,030       | (257 )                        | )1,443,773                   |
|                     | \$3,259,826     | \$42,084                      | \$3,301,910                  |



## Table of Contents

As mentioned above, we have paid down a total of \$167.0 million of debt subsequent to year end including \$107.9 million in principal and premiums associated with our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014 and \$59.1 million in principal and premiums associated with our 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2016. We did not incur any gains or losses as a result of these transactions.

### Stewart Acquisition Financing

When we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Stewart on May 28, 2013, the Company also entered into an agreement with a leading bank to provide \$1.825 billion of committed financing. This committed financing consisted of a \$500 million replacement revolving facility (to be provided in the event amendments to SCI's existing bank credit facility could not be obtained), a \$600 million term loan, and a \$725 million senior unsecured bridge facility. The unsecured bridge facility was terminated upon consummation of the new \$1.1 billion credit agreement and \$425 million Senior Notes issuance noted below.

In July 2013, we entered into a new credit agreement with a syndicate of banks. The new \$1.1 billion credit agreement replaced the existing \$500 million bank credit facility providing for a new \$500 million bank credit facility and a \$600 million term loan, both maturing in July 2018. On December 23, 2013, we funded \$30 million on our revolving credit facility and the entire \$600 million term loan in connection with closing the Stewart acquisition. As of February 10, 2014, we have funded an additional \$110.0 million to partially fund \$167.0 million in debt extinguishments of principal and premiums for our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due 2014 and our 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due 2016 in the amounts of \$107.9 million and \$59.1 million, respectively. After the acquisition, the credit agreement requires us to use the first \$200 million of divestiture proceeds to prepay our term loan while our leverage ratio exceeds 3.75X (net debt to EBITDA as defined in the credit agreement). The new \$500 million bank credit facility was used partially to fund the Stewart acquisition, but will primarily exist to provide the Company with flexibility for general corporate purposes.

In June 2013, Stewart launched a consent solicitation from the holders of Stewart's \$200 million 6.5% Senior Notes due April 2019, which notes are expected to remain outstanding after our acquisition of Stewart. The consent solicitation requested, among other things, the waiver of the holders' change of control rights as they relate to the Stewart acquisition. Consenting holders received a 0.25% fee based on the aggregate principal amount of notes for which consents were delivered (half of which was immediately payable and half of which was paid upon the closing of the Stewart acquisition), and upon the closing of the Stewart acquisition, SCI provided a guarantee of the notes. This consent solicitation was successful and the applicable waivers were effective upon closing of the Stewart acquisition.

Finally, in July 2013, the Company issued \$425 million in 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022, which were held in escrow. On December 23, 2013 the net proceeds of these notes were released from escrow and used in connection with the closing of the Stewart acquisition. The notes are subject to the provisions of the Company's Senior Indenture dated as of February 1, 1993, as amended, which includes certain covenants limiting, among other things, the creation of liens securing indebtedness and sale-leaseback transactions.

### Bank Credit Facility

As of December 31, 2012 we had a \$500.0 million bank credit facility due March 2016 with a syndicate of financial institutions, including a sublimit of \$175 million for letters of credit. As noted, in July 2013, the company entered into a new \$500 million bank credit facility maturing July 2018.

In conjunction with entering into the new bank credit facility, all outstanding cash advances of \$86.6 million were repaid. Our new bank credit facility includes a \$175 million sublimit for letters of credit and provides us with flexibility for working capital, if needed, and is guaranteed by a majority of our domestic subsidiaries. The subsidiary guaranty is a guaranty of payment of the outstanding amount of the total lending commitment, including letters of credit. The bank credit facility contains certain financial covenants, including a minimum interest coverage ratio, a maximum leverage ratio, and certain dividend and share repurchase restrictions. At December 31, 2013, we had \$30 million outstanding cash advances under our bank credit facility and use it to support \$32.3 million of letters of credit. As of February 10, 2014, we have \$140.0 million outstanding under our credit facility. We pay a quarterly fee on the unused commitment, which was 0.25%. Additionally, with the acquisition of Stewart, we have agreed to maintain

\$18.8 million in availability under the credit facility until March 23, 2014 to satisfy bonding requirements with the state of Florida. As of December 31, 2013, we have \$418.9 million in borrowing capacity under the facility. As of February 10, 2014, we have \$308.9 million in borrowing capacity under the facility.

**Debt Issuances and Additions**

In July 2013, the Company issued \$425 million in 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022. As noted in the Stewart Acquisition Financing above, these funds were held in escrow until we closed on the Stewart acquisition on December 23, 2013. In conjunction

Table of Contents

with the Stewart acquisition, we assumed \$200.0 million, \$85.3 million, and \$46.3 million in aggregate principle amount of 6.5% senior notes due 2019, 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due 2014, and 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due 2016, respectively. These notes had fair value premiums of \$10.0 million, \$21.7 million, and \$14.2 million, respectively, which are included in unamortized premiums (discounts) and other, net above as of December 31, 2013. As of February 10, 2014, we have paid off \$35.8 million in premiums associated with the 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due 2014 and 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due 2016. We did not incur any gains or losses as a result of these transactions.

In November 2012, we issued \$200.0 million of unsecured 4.5% Senior Notes due November 2020. The notes are subject to the provisions of the Company's Senior Indenture dated as of February 1, 1993, as amended, which includes covenants limiting, among other things, the creation of liens securing indebtedness and sale-leaseback transactions. We used the net proceeds from the offering to repay our 7.375% Senior Notes due October 2014.

Debt Extinguishments and Reductions

In addition to repaying \$86.6 million of outstanding cash advances on our previous credit facility during 2013, we paid an aggregate of \$31.8 million to repay our remaining \$4.8 million 7.875% Debenture due February 2013, to retire \$26.4 million in capital lease obligations and to extinguish \$0.6 million in other debt. Certain of the above transactions resulted in the recognition of a gain \$0.5 million recorded in gains on early extinguishment of debt, net in our Consolidated Statement of Operations. As mentioned above, we have paid down a total of \$167.0 million in debt including \$107.9 million in principal and premiums associated with our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014 and \$59.1 million in principal and premiums associated with our 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2016. We did not incur any gains or losses as a result of these transactions.

During 2012, we paid an aggregate of \$206.6 million, to redeem our 7.375% Senior Notes due October 2014 with a principal amount of \$180.7 million and to retire \$25.8 million in capital lease obligations. Certain of the above transactions resulted in the recognition of a loss of \$22.7 million recorded in (Losses) gains on early extinguishment of debt, net in our Consolidated Statement of Operations, which represents the write-off of unamortized deferred loan costs of \$1.3 million and \$21.4 million in a make-whole provision paid in cash upon retiring our 7.375% Senior Notes due October 2014. This refinancing allowed the Company to replace 7.375% debt due in 2014 with 4.5% debt due in 2020.

Capital Leases

In 2013, 2012, and 2011 we acquired \$40.1 million, \$78.9 million, and \$31.3 million, respectively, of transportation equipment using capital leases. See additional information regarding these leases in Note 12.

Additional Debt Disclosures

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, we have deposits of \$7.6 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, in restricted, interest-bearing accounts that were pledged as collateral for various credit instruments and commercial commitments and is included in Deferred charges and other assets in our consolidated balance sheet. Unamortized premium (discounts) and other, net, totaling \$42.1 million and \$(4.3) million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, primarily consist of premiums for our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014, 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2016, and 6.5% Senior Notes due April 2019, partially offset by discounts on our 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2015, 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2016, 7.0% Senior Notes due June 2017, and our 8.0% Senior Notes due November 2021. As of February 10, 2014, we have extinguished \$35.8 million in premiums associated with our 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due 2014 and 3.375% Senior Convertible Notes due 2016. We did not incur any gains or losses as a result of these transactions.

We had assets of approximately \$2.1 million and \$3.1 million pledged as collateral for the mortgage notes and other debt at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Cash interest payments for the three years ended December 31 (in thousands) were as follows:

|                  |            |
|------------------|------------|
| Payments in 2013 | \$ 125,022 |
| Payments in 2012 | 131,723    |
| Payments in 2011 | 129,105    |

Cash interest payments forecasted as of December 31, 2013 for the five years subsequent to December 31, 2013 and thereafter (in thousands) are as follows:





Table of Contents

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Payments in 2014                | \$164,871 |
| Payments in 2015                | 156,580   |
| Payments in 2016                | 143,296   |
| Payments in 2017                | 127,496   |
| Payments in 2018                | 112,415   |
| Payments in 2019 and thereafter | 255,429   |

## 11. Credit Risk and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

## Fair Value Estimates

The fair value estimates of the following financial instruments have been determined using available market information and appropriate valuation methodologies. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, and trade payables approximate the fair values of those instruments due to the short-term nature of the instruments. The carrying values of receivables on preneed funeral and cemetery contracts approximate fair value due to the diverse number of individual contracts with varying terms.

The fair value of our debt instruments at December 31 was as follows:

|                                                        | 2013           | 2012        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                        | (In thousands) |             |
| 7.875% Debentures due February 2013                    | \$—            | \$4,786     |
| 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2014          | 106,939        | —           |
| 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2015                      | 144,653        | 150,112     |
| 6.75% Senior Notes due April 2016                      | 214,904        | 222,049     |
| 3.125% Senior Convertible Notes due July 2016          | 60,487         | —           |
| 7.0% Senior Notes due June 2017                        | 333,259        | 341,094     |
| 7.625% Senior Notes due October 2018                   | 288,875        | 298,750     |
| 6.5% Senior Notes due April 2019                       | 210,000        | —           |
| 7.0% Senior Notes due May 2019                         | 270,000        | 276,250     |
| 4.5% Senior Notes due November 2020                    | 192,610        | 204,500     |
| 8.0% Senior Notes due November 2021                    | 173,625        | 186,000     |
| 5.375% Senior Notes due January 2022                   | 431,588        | —           |
| 7.5% Senior Notes due April 2027                       | 215,750        | 215,500     |
| Term Loan due July 2018                                | 600,000        | —           |
| Bank credit facility due March 2016                    | —              | 86,600      |
| Bank credit facility due July 2018                     | 30,000         | —           |
| Mortgage notes and other debt, maturities through 2047 | 4,752          | 5,698       |
| Total fair value of debt instruments                   | \$3,277,442    | \$1,991,339 |

The fair values of our long-term, fixed rate securities were estimated using market prices for those securities, and therefore they are classified within Level 1 of the Fair Value Measurements hierarchy as required by the FVM&D Topic of the ASC. The term loan, bank credit facility, and the mortgage and other debt are classified within Level 3 of the Fair Value Measurements hierarchy. The fair values of these instruments have been estimated using discounted cash flow analysis based on our incremental borrowing rate for similar borrowing arrangements.

## Credit Risk Exposure

Our cash deposits, some of which exceed insured limits, are distributed among various market and national banks in the jurisdictions in which we operate. In addition, we regularly invest excess cash in financial instruments which are not insured, such as money-market funds and Eurodollar time deposits, that are offered by a variety of reputable financial institutions and commercial paper that is offered by corporations with quality credit ratings. We believe that the credit risk associated with such instruments is minimal.

We grant credit to customers in the normal course of business. The credit risk associated with our funeral, cemetery, and preneed funeral and preneed cemetery receivables due from customers is generally considered minimal because of the diversification of the customers served. Furthermore, bad debts have not been significant relative to the volume of deferred revenues. Customer payments on preneed funeral or preneed cemetery contracts that are either placed into state-regulated trusts or used to pay premiums on life insurance contracts generally do not subject us to collection risk. Insurance-funded contracts are subject to supervision by state insurance departments and are protected in the majority of states by insurance guaranty acts.

## 12. Commitments and Contingencies

### Leases

Our leases principally relate to funeral home facilities and transportation equipment. The majority of our lease arrangements contain options to (i) purchase the property at fair value on the exercise date, (ii) purchase the property for a value determined at the inception of the lease, or (iii) renew the lease for the fair rental value at the end of the primary lease term. Rental expense for operating leases was \$28.4 million, \$26.8 million, and \$25.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, future minimum lease payments for non-cancelable operating and capital leases exceeding one year were as follows:

|                                           | Operating<br>(In thousands) | Capital    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| 2014                                      | \$ 15,098                   | \$ 38,652  |
| 2015                                      | 13,051                      | 50,627     |
| 2016                                      | 11,363                      | 18,178     |
| 2017                                      | 9,343                       | 36,932     |
| 2018                                      | 8,148                       | 32,418     |
| 2019 and thereafter                       | 65,281                      | 12,890     |
| Total                                     | \$ 122,284                  | \$ 189,697 |
| Less: Interest on capital leases          |                             | (19,892 )  |
| Total principal payable on capital leases |                             | \$ 169,805 |

### Employment and Management, Consulting, and Non-Competition Agreements

We have entered into employment and management, consulting, and non-competition agreements, generally for five to ten years, with certain officers and employees and former owners of businesses that we acquired. At December 31, 2013, the maximum estimated future cash commitments under agreements with remaining commitment terms, and with original terms of more than one year, were as follows:

|                     | Employment<br>and<br>Management<br>(In thousands) | Consulting | Non-Competition | Total     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 2014                | \$ 3,034                                          | \$ 756     | \$ 5,180        | \$ 8,970  |
| 2015                | 1,645                                             | 458        | 4,100           | 6,203     |
| 2016                | 831                                               | 181        | 3,744           | 4,756     |
| 2017                | 698                                               | 69         | 3,503           | 4,270     |
| 2018                | 324                                               | 69         | 3,335           | 3,728     |
| 2019 and thereafter | 141                                               | 125        | 7,453           | 7,719     |
| Total               | \$ 6,673                                          | \$ 1,658   | \$ 27,315       | \$ 35,646 |

### Insurance Loss Reserves

We purchase comprehensive general liability, morticians and cemetery professional liability, automobile liability, and workers' compensation insurance coverage structured with high deductibles. The high-deductible insurance program means we are primarily self-insured for claims and associated costs and losses covered by these policies. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we have



self-insurance reserves of \$78.0 million, including \$21.5 million in reserves assumed as part of the acquisition of Stewart, and \$57.5 million, respectively.

#### Litigation

We are a party to various litigation matters, investigations, and proceedings. For each of our outstanding legal matters, we evaluate the merits of the case, our exposure to the matter, possible legal or settlement strategies, and the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome. We intend to vigorously defend ourselves in the lawsuits described herein; however, if we determine that an unfavorable outcome is probable and can be reasonably estimated, we establish the necessary accruals. We hold certain insurance policies that may reduce cash outflows with respect to an adverse outcome of certain of these litigation matters. We accrue such insurance recoveries when they become probable of being paid and can be reasonably estimated.

**Burial Practices Claims.** We are named as a defendant in various lawsuits alleging improper burial practices at certain of our cemetery locations. These lawsuits include but are not limited to the Garcia, Sands, and Schwartz lawsuits described in the following paragraphs.

**Reyvis Garcia and Alicia Garcia v. Alderwoods Group, Inc., Osiris Holding of Florida, Inc.,** a Florida corporation, d/b/a Graceland Memorial Park South, f/k/a Paradise Memorial Gardens, Inc. , was filed in December 2004, in the Circuit Court of the Eleventh Judicial Circuit in and for Miami-Dade County, Florida, Case No. 04-25646 CA 32. Plaintiffs are the son and sister of the decedent, Eloisa Garcia, who was buried at Graceland Memorial Park South in March 1986, when the cemetery was owned by Paradise Memorial Gardens, Inc. Initially, the suit sought damages on the individual claims of the plaintiffs relating to the burial of Eloisa Garcia. Plaintiffs claimed that due to poor recordkeeping, spacing issues and maps, and the fact that the family could not afford to purchase a marker for the grave, the burial location of the decedent could not be readily located. Subsequently, the decedent's grave was located and verified. In July 2006, plaintiffs amended their complaint, seeking to certify a class of all persons buried at this cemetery whose burial sites cannot be located, claiming that this was due to poor recordkeeping, maps, and surveys at the cemetery. Plaintiffs subsequently filed a third amended class action complaint and added two additional named plaintiffs. The plaintiffs are seeking unspecified monetary damages, as well as equitable and injunctive relief. On May 4, 2011, the trial court certified a class and we appealed that ruling. On July 31, 2013, the Court of Appeals reversed the order certifying the case. In November 2013, we settled this case for an amount which is not material to the Company.

**Robert Scott, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated, v. Eden Memorial Park, et al.**(previously styled **F. Charles Sands, et al. v. Eden Memorial Park, et al.**) Case No. BC421528; in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of Los Angeles - Central District. This case was filed in September 2009 against SCI and certain subsidiaries regarding our Eden Memorial Park cemetery in Mission Hills, California. The plaintiff seeks compensatory, consequential and punitive damages as well as the appointment of a receiver to oversee cemetery operations. The plaintiff alleges the cemetery engaged in wrongful burial practices and did not disclose them to customers. After a hearing in February 2012, the court in May 2012 issued an order certifying classes of cemetery plot owners and their families based on alleged Company misrepresentation, concealment or nondisclosure of material facts regarding alleged improper burial practices pertaining to the period from February 1985 to September 2009. Trial proceedings commenced in January 2014, and we expect the proceedings could continue for several weeks. We cannot quantify our ultimate liability, if any, for the payment of any damages.

**Barbara Schwartz & Carol Neitlich, Individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated v. SCI Funeral Services of Florida, Inc., et al.;** Case No. 2012CA015954, In the Circuit Court of the 15th Judicial District in and for Palm Beach County, Florida. This lawsuit has been removed to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida and is now Case No. 9:12-CV-80180-DMM. This case was filed by counsel for plaintiffs in the Sands case regarding our Star of David Memorial Gardens Cemetery and Funeral Chapel and Bailey Memorial Gardens located in North Lauderdale, Florida. Plaintiffs seek to certify a class of cemetery plot owners and their families. Plaintiffs allege the cemetery engaged in wrongful burial practices and did not disclose them to customers. Plaintiffs seek compensatory, consequential and punitive damages as well as the appointment of a receiver to oversee the cemetery operations. On our motion, the court dismissed the plaintiffs' claims in March 2013. The plaintiffs are appealing the dismissal. We cannot quantify our ultimate liability, if any, for the payment of any damages.

Wage and Hour Claims. We are named a defendant in various lawsuits alleging violations of federal and state laws regulating wage and hour overtime pay, including but not limited to the Bryant and Helm lawsuits described below.

Bryant, et al. v. Service Corporation International, et al.; Case No. RG-07359593; and Helm, et al. v. AWGI & SCI; Case No. RG-07359602; in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Alameda. These cases were filed on December 5, 2007. These cases were removed to federal court in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California, San Francisco/Oakland Division. The Bryant case is now Case No. 3:08-CV-01190-SI and the Helm case is now Case No. C 08-01184-SI. On December 29, 2009, the court in the Helm case denied the plaintiffs' motion to certify the case as a class action. The plaintiffs modified and refiled their motion for certification. On March 9, 2011, the court denied plaintiffs' renewed motions to certify a

class in both of the Bryant and Helm cases and dismissed the Helm case. The Helm plaintiff is appealing the court's order decertifying her claims. The individual claims in the Bryant case are still pending. The plaintiffs have also (i) filed additional lawsuits with similar allegations seeking class certification of state law claims in different states, and (ii) made a large number of demands for arbitration. We cannot quantify our ultimate liability, if any, in these lawsuits.

Claims Regarding Acquisition of Stewart Enterprises. We are named as a defendant in the following lawsuit. Karen Moulton, Individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated v. Stewart Enterprises, Inc., Service Corporation International and others ; Case No. 2013-5636; in the Civil District Court Parish of New Orleans. This case was filed as a class action in June 2013 against SCI and our subsidiary in connection with SCI's proposed acquisition of Stewart Enterprises, Inc. The plaintiffs allege that SCI aided and abetted breaches of fiduciary duties by Stewart Enterprises and its board of directors in negotiating the combination of Stewart Enterprises with a subsidiary of SCI. The plaintiffs seek damages and an injunction against the proposed combination. We have filed exceptions to the plaintiffs' complaint, but the case was stayed until after the closing of the acquisition. We cannot quantify our ultimate liability, if any, for the payment of damages.

The ultimate outcome of the matters described above cannot be determined at this time. We intend to vigorously defend all of the above lawsuits; however, an adverse decision in one or more of such matters could have a material effect on us, our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

### 13. Equity

(All shares reported in whole numbers)

#### Share Authorization

We are authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$1 per share par value. No preferred shares were issued as of December 31, 2013 or 2012. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, 500,000,000 common shares of \$1 par value were authorized. We had 212,316,642 and 211,046,501 shares issued and outstanding, net of 10,000 and 10,000 shares held in treasury at par at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

#### Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

Our components of Accumulated other comprehensive income are as follows:

|                                                                                                                                                                           | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation<br>Adjustment<br>(In thousands) | Unrealized<br>Gains and<br>Losses | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>(Loss) Income |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2010                                                                                                                                              | \$112,768                                                          | \$—                               | \$112,768                                              |
| Activity in 2011                                                                                                                                                          | (6,916)                                                            | ) —                               | (6,916)                                                |
| Increase in net unrealized gains associated with available-for-sale securities of the trusts, net of taxes                                                                | —                                                                  | (80,789)                          | ) (80,789)                                             |
| Reclassification of net unrealized gains activity attributable to the Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and Care trusts' corpus, net of taxes  | —                                                                  | 80,789                            | 80,789                                                 |
| Balance at December 31, 2011                                                                                                                                              | \$105,852                                                          | \$—                               | \$105,852                                              |
| Activity in 2012                                                                                                                                                          | 5,865                                                              | —                                 | 5,865                                                  |
| Reduction in net unrealized gains associated with available-for-sale securities of the trusts, net of taxes                                                               | —                                                                  | 95,686                            | 95,686                                                 |
| Reclassification of net unrealized losses activity attributable to the Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and Care trusts' corpus, net of taxes | —                                                                  | (95,686)                          | ) (95,686)                                             |
| Balance at December 31, 2012                                                                                                                                              | \$111,717                                                          | \$—                               | \$111,717                                              |
| Activity in 2013                                                                                                                                                          | (23,276)                                                           | )                                 | (23,276)                                               |
| Increase in net unrealized gains associated with available-for-sale securities of the trusts, net of taxes                                                                | —                                                                  | (113,553)                         | ) (113,553)                                            |
| Reclassification of net unrealized gains activity attributable to the Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and Care trusts' corpus, net of taxes  | —                                                                  | 113,553                           | 113,553                                                |
| Balance at December 31, 2013                                                                                                                                              | \$88,441                                                           | \$—                               | \$88,441                                               |

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars using the current exchange rate. The U.S. dollar amount that arises from such translation, as well as exchange gains and losses on intercompany balances of a long-term investment nature, are included in the cumulative currency translation adjustments in Accumulated other comprehensive income.

#### Share Repurchase Program

Subject to market conditions, normal trading restrictions, and limitations in our debt covenants, we may make purchases in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions under our share repurchase program. During 2013, there were no shares repurchased under our stock repurchase program. During 2012, we repurchased 15,294,567 shares of common stock at an aggregate cost of \$184.9 million, which is an average cost per share of \$12.09. During 2011, we repurchased 19,752,174 shares of common stock at an aggregate cost of \$195.7 million, which is an average cost per share of \$9.91. In November 2012, our Board of Directors approved an additional increase in our share repurchase program authorizing the investment of up to an additional \$155.0 million to repurchase our common stock, bringing total authorization up to \$200.0 million. The remaining dollar value of shares authorized to be purchased under the share repurchase program was \$190.1 million at December 31, 2013.

#### Cash Dividends

On November 12, 2013, our Board of Directors approved a cash dividend of \$0.07 per common share paid on December 31, 2013 to stockholders of record as of December 13, 2013. We paid \$57.2 million, \$60.3 million, and \$44.8 million in cash dividends in 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. In 2012, five dividends were paid including the fourth quarter 2012 dividend, which historically would have been paid in the first quarter of 2013. On February 12, 2014 our Board of Directors approved a cash dividend of \$0.08 per common share payable on March 28, 2014 to stockholders of record as of March 15, 2014.

#### Noncontrolling Interests



During the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, we acquired an additional 20% of the outstanding shares of The Neptune Society, Inc. for \$23.3 million, increasing our ownership from 70.0% to 90.0%.

#### 14. Share-Based Compensation

87

---

Table of Contents

## Stock Benefit Plans

We maintain benefit plans whereby shares of our common stock may be issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options or restricted stock granted to officers and key employees. Our Amended and Restated Incentive Plan reserves 44,000,000 shares of common stock for outstanding and future awards of stock options, restricted stock, and other stock based awards to officers and key employees.

Our benefit plans allow for options to be granted as either non-qualified or incentive stock options. The options historically have been granted annually, or upon hire, as approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The options are granted with an exercise price equal to the market price of our common stock on the date the grant, as approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The options are generally exercisable at a rate of 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% each year unless alternative vesting methods are approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. Restricted stock awards are generally expensed to income ratably over the period during which the restrictions lapse. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, 6,744,936 and 9,218,551 shares, respectively, were reserved for future option and restricted stock grants under our stock benefit plans.

We utilize the Black-Scholes option valuation model for estimating the fair value of our stock options. This model allows the use of a range of assumptions related to volatility, risk-free interest rate, expected holding period, and dividend yield. The expected volatility utilized in the valuation model is based on the historical volatility of our stock price. The dividend yield and expected holding period are based on historical experience and management's estimate of future events. The risk-free interest rate is derived from the U.S. Treasury yield curve based on the expected life of the option in effect at the time of grant. The fair values of our stock options are calculated using the following weighted average assumptions, based on the methods described above for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011:

| Assumptions                     | Years Ended December 31, |        |        |   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---|
|                                 | 2013                     | 2012   | 2011   |   |
| Dividend yield                  | 1.9                      | % 1.8  | % 2.4  | % |
| Expected volatility             | 35.2                     | % 40.8 | % 38.4 | % |
| Risk-free interest rate         | 0.7                      | % 0.8  | % 2.4  | % |
| Expected holding period (years) | 4.0                      | 5.0    | 5.0    |   |

The following table summarizes certain information with respect to stock option and restricted share compensation for 2013, 2012, and 2011, as included in our consolidated statement of operations for those respective periods:

|                                                                               | December 31,   |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|
|                                                                               | 2013           | 2012      | 2011     |
|                                                                               | (In thousands) |           |          |
| Total pretax employee share-based compensation expense included in net income | \$ 11,925      | \$ 10,983 | \$ 9,144 |
| Income tax benefit related to share-based compensation included in net income | \$ 4,689       | \$ 4,092  | \$ 3,218 |

We realized windfall tax deductions of \$7.3 million, \$16.3 million, and \$4.9 million in excess of previously recorded tax benefits, based on the option and restricted share value at the time of grant for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. Pursuant to the Stock-Based Compensation Topic of the ASC, the additional tax benefit associated with the windfall is not recognized until the deduction reduces taxes payable.

## Stock Options

The following table sets forth stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2013:  
(Shares reported in whole numbers and not in thousands)

Table of Contents

|                                  | Options      | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Outstanding at December 31, 2012 | 12,401,970   | \$ 8.84                            |
| Granted                          | 2,041,330    | \$ 15.26                           |
| Exercised                        | (1,087,153 ) | \$ 8.58                            |
| Canceled                         | (36,397 )    | \$ 10.31                           |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2013 | 13,319,750   | \$ 9.84                            |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2013 | 9,205,267    | \$ 8.51                            |

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, 36,397 of the canceled shares were forfeited. The aggregate intrinsic value for stock options outstanding and exercisable was \$110.4 million and \$88.6 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013.

Set forth below is certain information related to stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2013: (Shares reported in whole numbers and not in thousands)

| Range of Exercise Price | Options Outstanding                              |                                                          | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price | Options Exercisable                              |                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                         | Number<br>Outstanding at<br>December 31,<br>2013 | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Remaining<br>Contractual<br>Life |                                    | Number<br>Exercisable at<br>December 31,<br>2013 | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Exercise Price |
| \$4.01 — 8.00           | 3,902,973                                        | 3.6                                                      | \$5.76                             | 3,902,973                                        | \$5.76                                 |
| \$8.01 — 12.00          | 7,220,947                                        | 3.9                                                      | \$10.45                            | 5,147,794                                        | \$10.47                                |
| \$12.01 — 16.00         | 2,195,830                                        | 6.7                                                      | \$15.07                            | 154,500                                          | \$12.67                                |
| \$4.01 — 16.00          | 13,319,750                                       | 4.2                                                      | \$9.84                             | 9,205,267                                        | \$8.51                                 |

Other information pertaining to option activity during the years ended December 31 is as follows:

|                                                                 | 2013    | 2012     | 2011    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Weighted average grant-date fair value of stock options granted | \$3.68  | \$3.41   | \$2.73  |
| Total fair value of stock options vested (in thousands)         | \$5,997 | \$5,088  | \$5,015 |
| Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised (in thousands) | \$8,855 | \$20,333 | \$5,184 |

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, cash received from the exercise of stock options was \$6.3 million, \$18.4 million, and \$8.2 million, respectively. We recognized compensation expense of \$6.7 million, \$6.2 million, and \$5.1 million related to stock options for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, the unrecognized compensation expense related to stock options of \$8.0 million is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.3 years.

#### Restricted Shares

Restricted share activity was as follows:

(Shares reported in whole numbers)

|                                                  | Restricted<br>Shares | Weighted-Average<br>Grant-Date<br>Fair Value |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Nonvested restricted shares at December 31, 2012 | 1,104,579            | \$ 9.78                                      |
| Granted                                          | 378,280              | \$ 15.26                                     |
| Vested                                           | (296,886 )           | \$ 8.63                                      |
| Canceled                                         | (2,744 )             | \$ 10.32                                     |
| Nonvested restricted shares at December 31, 2013 | 1,183,229            | \$ 11.81                                     |

The fair market value of our restricted stock, as determined on the grant date, is being amortized and charged to income (with an offsetting credit to Capital in excess of par value) generally over the average period during which the restrictions lapse. At December 31, 2013, unrecognized compensation expense of \$6.2 million related to restricted shares, which is recorded in Capital



Table of Contents

in excess of par value on our balance sheet, is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.3 years. We recognized compensation expense of \$5.2 million, \$4.9 million, and \$4.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively, related to our restricted shares.

## 15. Retirement Plans

We currently have a supplemental retirement plan for certain current and former key employees (SERP), a supplemental retirement plan for officers and certain key employees (Senior SERP), a retirement plan for certain non-employee directors (Directors' Plan), a Retirement Plan for Rose Hills Trustees, a Rose Hills Supplemental Retirement Plan, and a Stewart Supplemental Retirement Plan (collectively, the "Plans"). We also provide a 401(k) employee savings plan. All of our Plans have a measurement date of December 31.

The Plans are frozen; therefore, the participants do not earn incremental benefits from additional years of service, and we do not incur any additional service cost since December 31, 2000.

Retirement benefits under the SERP are based on years of service and average monthly compensation, reduced by benefits under Social Security. The Senior SERP provides retirement benefits based on years of service and position. The Directors' Plan provides for an annual benefit to directors following retirement, based on a vesting schedule.

The components of the Plans' net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

|                                               | 2013           | 2012       | 2011     |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------|
|                                               | (In thousands) |            |          |
| Interest cost on projected benefit obligation | \$780          | \$1,109    | \$1,306  |
| Actual return on plan assets                  | —              | —          | —        |
| Recognized net actuarial (gains) losses       | (1,205         | ) 1,418    | (289     |
|                                               | \$ (425        | ) \$ 2,527 | \$ 1,017 |

The Plans' funded status at December 31 was as follows:

|                                                         | 2013           | 2012        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                         | (In thousands) |             |
| Change in Benefit Obligation:                           |                |             |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year                 | \$28,674       | \$29,214    |
| Acquisition of benefit obligation                       | 21,407         | —           |
| Interest cost                                           | 780            | 1,109       |
| Actuarial loss                                          | (856           | ) 1,806     |
| Benefits paid                                           | (12,506        | ) (3,455    |
| Benefit obligation at end of year                       | \$37,499       | \$28,674    |
| Change in Plan Assets:                                  |                |             |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year          | \$—            | \$—         |
| Employer contributions                                  | 12,506         | 3,455       |
| Benefits paid, including expenses                       | (12,506        | ) (3,455    |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year                | \$—            | \$—         |
| Funded status of plan                                   | \$(37,499      | ) \$(28,674 |
| Net amount recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet | \$(37,499      | ) \$(28,674 |
| Funding Summary:                                        |                |             |
| Projected benefit obligations                           | \$37,499       | \$28,674    |
| Accumulated benefit obligation                          | \$37,499       | \$28,674    |
| Amounts Recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet:   |                |             |
| Accrued benefit liability                               | \$(37,499      | ) \$(28,674 |

The retirement benefits under the Plans are unfunded obligations of the Company. We have purchased various life insurance policies on the participants in the Plans with the intent to use the proceeds or any cash value buildup from such policies to assist in meeting, at least to the extent of such assets, the Plan's funding requirements. The face value of these insurance policies at



December 31, 2013 and 2012 was \$47.4 million and \$49.8 million, respectively, and the cash surrender value was \$35.8 million and \$37.2 million, respectively. The outstanding loans against the policies are minimal and there are no restrictions in the policies regarding loans.

The Plans' weighted-average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation and net benefit cost are as follows: we base our discount rate used to compute future benefit obligations using an analysis of expected future benefit payments. The reasonableness of our discount rate is verified by comparing the rate to the rate earned on high-quality fixed income investments, such as the Moody's Aa index, plus 50 basis points. The assumed rate of return on plan assets was not applicable as we pay plan benefits as they come due. As all Plans are curtailed, the assumed rate of compensation increase is zero.

|                                                                            | 2013 | 2012   | 2011   |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|---|
| Weighted average discount rate used to determine obligations               | 3.66 | % 2.90 | % 4.05 | % |
| Weighted average discount rate used to determine net periodic pension cost | 2.90 | % 4.05 | % 4.41 | % |

The following benefit payments are expected to be paid in future years related to our Plans:

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| 2014                    | \$4,274 |
| 2015                    | 3,995   |
| 2016                    | 3,768   |
| 2017                    | 3,482   |
| 2018                    | 3,286   |
| Years 2019 through 2023 | 13,397  |

We have an employee savings plan that qualifies under section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code for the exclusive benefit of our United States employees. Under the plan, participating employees may contribute a portion of their pretax and/or after-tax income in accordance with specified guidelines up to a maximum of 50%.

During 2013, 2012, and 2011 we matched a percentage of the employee contributions through contributions of cash.

For these years, our matching contribution was based upon the following:

| Years of Vesting Service | Percentage of Deferred Compensation           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 0 — 5 years              | 75% of the first 6% of deferred compensation  |
| 6 — 10 years             | 100% of the first 6% of deferred compensation |
| 11 or more years         | 125% of the first 6% of deferred compensation |

The amount of our matched contributions in 2013, 2012, and 2011 was \$24.3 million, \$23.1 million, and \$22.3 million, respectively.

## 16. Segment Reporting

Our operations are both product based and geographically based, and the reportable operating segments presented below include our funeral and cemetery operations. Our geographic areas include United States, Canada, and Germany. We conduct both funeral and cemetery operations in the United States and Canada and funeral operations in Germany.

Our reportable segment information is as follows:

|                                   | Funeral        | Cemetery  | Reportable<br>Segments |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|
|                                   | (In thousands) |           |                        |
| 2013                              |                |           |                        |
| Revenues from external customers  | \$1,704,375    | \$852,007 | \$2,556,382            |
| Interest expense                  | 4,736          | 348       | 5,084                  |
| Depreciation and amortization     | 92,879         | 23,460    | 116,339                |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 17,245         | 4,590     | 21,835                 |
| Gross profit                      | 350,940        | 198,629   | 549,569                |
| Amortization of cemetery property | —              | 48,344    | 48,344                 |
| Total assets                      | 5,765,137      | 6,574,402 | 12,339,539             |
| Capital expenditures              | 50,449         | 58,315    | 108,764                |
| 2012                              |                |           |                        |
| Revenues from external customers  | \$1,625,738    | \$784,743 | \$2,410,481            |
| Interest expense                  | 4,302          | 384       | 4,686                  |
| Depreciation and amortization     | 91,035         | 22,773    | 113,808                |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 18,803         | 5,021     | 23,824                 |
| Gross profit                      | 347,800        | 175,413   | 523,213                |
| Amortization of cemetery property | —              | 44,976    | 44,976                 |
| Total assets                      | 4,537,444      | 4,808,558 | 9,346,002              |
| Capital expenditures              | 43,984         | 58,155    | 102,139                |
| 2011                              |                |           |                        |
| Revenues from external customers  | \$1,573,498    | \$742,542 | \$2,316,040            |
| Interest expense                  | 3,957          | 305       | 4,262                  |
| Depreciation and amortization     | 89,872         | 21,355    | 111,227                |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 18,582         | 5,540     | 24,122                 |
| Gross profit                      | 329,410        | 147,092   | 476,502                |
| Amortization of cemetery property | —              | 40,046    | 40,046                 |
| Total assets                      | 4,494,331      | 4,496,749 | 8,991,080              |
| Capital expenditures              | 45,275         | 57,972    | 103,247                |

The following table reconciles certain reportable segment amounts to our corresponding consolidated amounts:



|                                   | Reportable<br>Segments<br>(In thousands) | Corporate | Consolidated |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 2013                              |                                          |           |              |
| Revenue from external customers   | \$2,556,382                              | \$—       | \$2,556,382  |
| Interest expense                  | 5,084                                    | 137,276   | 142,360      |
| Depreciation and amortization     | 116,339                                  | 6,263     | 122,602      |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 21,835                                   | 24        | 21,859       |
| Total assets                      | 12,339,539                               | 566,531   | 12,906,070   |
| Capital expenditures              | 108,764                                  | 4,320     | 113,084      |
| 2012                              |                                          |           |              |
| Revenue from external customers   | \$2,410,481                              | \$—       | \$2,410,481  |
| Interest expense                  | 4,686                                    | 130,382   | 135,068      |
| Depreciation and amortization     | 113,808                                  | 6,419     | 120,227      |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 23,824                                   | 29        | 23,853       |
| Total assets                      | 9,346,002                                | 337,566   | 9,683,568    |
| Capital expenditures              | 102,139                                  | 13,489    | 115,628      |
| 2011                              |                                          |           |              |
| Revenue from external customers   | \$2,316,040                              | \$—       | \$2,316,040  |
| Interest expense                  | 4,262                                    | 129,520   | 133,782      |
| Depreciation and amortization     | 111,227                                  | 6,820     | 118,047      |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 24,122                                   | 1,469     | 25,591       |
| Total assets                      | 8,991,080                                | 336,732   | 9,327,812    |
| Capital expenditures              | 103,247                                  | 15,128    | 118,375      |

The following table reconciles gross profits from reportable segments shown above to our consolidated income from continuing operations before income taxes:

|                                                       | 2013<br>(In thousands) | 2012       | 2011       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Gross profit from reportable segments                 | \$549,569              | \$523,213  | \$476,502  |
| General and administrative expenses                   | (155,136 )             | (121,891 ) | (101,826 ) |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net    | (6,263 )               | (1,533 )   | (10,977 )  |
| Operating income                                      | 388,170                | 399,789    | 363,699    |
| Interest expense                                      | (142,360 )             | (135,068 ) | (133,782 ) |
| Gains (losses) on early extinguishment of debt, net   | 468                    | (22,706 )  | (3,509 )   |
| Other (expense) income, net                           | (559 )                 | 3,668      | (772 )     |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | \$245,719              | \$245,683  | \$225,636  |

Our geographic area information was as follows:

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                                                    | United States<br>(In thousands) | Canada    | Germany | Total       |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| 2013                                               |                                 |           |         |             |
| Revenues from external customers                   | \$2,334,676                     | \$215,799 | \$5,907 | \$2,556,382 |
| Interest expense                                   | 141,991                         | 369       | —       | 142,360     |
| Depreciation and amortization                      | 111,210                         | 11,025    | 367     | 122,602     |
| Amortization of intangible assets                  | 20,846                          | 1,013     | —       | 21,859      |
| Amortization of cemetery property                  | 42,972                          | 5,372     | —       | 48,344      |
| Operating income                                   | 331,143                         | 56,513    | 514     | 388,170     |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net | (5,958)                         | (305)     | —       | (6,263)     |
| Long-lived assets                                  | 6,660,263                       | 329,785   | 2,868   | 6,992,916   |
| 2012                                               |                                 |           |         |             |
| Revenues from external customers                   | \$2,191,532                     | \$212,898 | \$6,051 | \$2,410,481 |
| Interest expense                                   | 134,643                         | 425       | —       | 135,068     |
| Depreciation and amortization                      | 108,411                         | 11,451    | 365     | 120,227     |
| Amortization of intangible assets                  | 22,433                          | 1,420     | —       | 23,853      |
| Amortization of cemetery property                  | 39,803                          | 5,173     | —       | 44,976      |
| Operating income                                   | 346,289                         | 53,081    | 419     | 399,789     |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net | (1,502)                         | (9)       | (22)    | (1,533)     |
| Long-lived assets                                  | 4,575,926                       | 359,882   | 2,918   | 4,938,726   |
| 2011                                               |                                 |           |         |             |
| Revenues from external customers                   | \$2,103,738                     | \$205,733 | \$6,569 | \$2,316,040 |
| Interest expense                                   | 133,479                         | 303       | —       | 133,782     |
| Depreciation and amortization                      | 105,931                         | 11,723    | 393     | 118,047     |
| Amortization of intangible assets                  | 24,223                          | 1,368     | —       | 25,591      |
| Amortization of cemetery property                  | 35,375                          | 4,671     | —       | 40,046      |
| Operating income                                   | 311,790                         | 51,367    | 542     | 363,699     |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net | (10,299)                        | (678)     | —       | (10,977)    |
| Long-lived assets                                  | 4,553,557                       | 351,813   | 3,038   | 4,908,408   |

## 17. Supplementary Information

The detail of certain balance sheet accounts is as follows:

|                                                                                     | December 31,   |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                                                     | 2013           | 2012        |
|                                                                                     | (In thousands) |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents:                                                          |                |             |
| Cash                                                                                | \$105,241      | \$52,431    |
| Commercial paper and temporary investments                                          | 39,632         | 40,277      |
|                                                                                     | \$144,873      | \$92,708    |
| Receivables, net:                                                                   |                |             |
| Notes receivable                                                                    | \$1,140        | \$976       |
| Atneed funeral receivables, net of allowances of \$8,895 and \$7,194, respectively  | 68,565         | 70,208      |
| Atneed cemetery receivables, net of allowances of \$2,140 and \$1,690, respectively | 16,399         | 14,408      |
| Other                                                                               | 19,795         | 16,225      |
|                                                                                     | \$105,899      | \$101,817   |
| Other current assets:                                                               |                |             |
| Income tax receivable                                                               | \$2,841        | \$4,805     |
| Prepaid insurance                                                                   | 8,583          | 4,258       |
| Restricted cash                                                                     | 6,550          | 1,484       |
| Bond conversion asset                                                               | 21,682         | —           |
| Deferred debt issuance costs                                                        | 9,082          | 4,393       |
| Other                                                                               | 16,029         | 5,606       |
|                                                                                     | \$64,767       | \$20,546    |
| Cemetery property:                                                                  |                |             |
| Undeveloped land                                                                    | \$1,209,143    | \$1,077,930 |
| Developed lots, lawn crypts, and mausoleum spaces                                   | 539,924        | 412,018     |
|                                                                                     | \$1,749,067    | \$1,489,948 |
| Property and equipment:                                                             |                |             |
| Land                                                                                | \$610,348      | \$524,381   |
| Buildings and improvements                                                          | 1,786,952      | 1,596,888   |
| Operating equipment                                                                 | 502,313        | 482,476     |
| Leasehold improvements                                                              | 28,558         | 27,532      |
| Capital leases                                                                      | 185,875        | 181,386     |
|                                                                                     | 3,114,046      | 2,812,663   |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                                                      | (1,084,589)    | (1,070,385) |
| Less: Accumulated amortization of capital leases                                    | (106,496)      | (101,177)   |
|                                                                                     | \$1,922,961    | \$1,641,101 |
| Deferred charges and other assets:                                                  |                |             |
| Intangible assets, net                                                              | 422,486        | 257,703     |
| Restricted cash                                                                     | 2,409          | 4,457       |
| Non-current deferred tax assets                                                     | 22,557         | 490         |
| Notes receivable, net of allowances of \$10,986 and \$1,316, respectively           | 11,651         | 10,334      |
| Cash surrender value of insurance policies                                          | 90,177         | 84,875      |
| Other                                                                               | 111,954        | 67,408      |
|                                                                                     | \$661,234      | \$425,267   |

|                                           | December 31,   |            |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                                           | 2013           | 2012       |
|                                           | (In thousands) |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities: |                |            |
| Accounts payable                          | \$ 143,385     | \$ 104,025 |
| Accrued compensation                      | 104,466        | 97,750     |
| Accrued interest                          | 36,583         | 20,709     |
| Accrued property taxes                    | 13,756         | 14,246     |
| Self insurance reserves                   | 77,962         | 57,543     |
| Bank overdraft                            | 5,152          | 22,240     |
| Bond conversion liability                 | 18,744         | —          |
| Other accrued liabilities                 | 86,600         | 57,270     |
|                                           | \$ 486,648     | \$ 373,783 |
| Other liabilities:                        |                |            |
| Accrued pension                           | \$ 35,629      | \$ 27,374  |
| Deferred compensation                     | 65,605         | 59,897     |
| Customer refund obligation reserve        | 59,826         | 70,656     |
| Tax liability                             | 181,455        | 185,568    |
| Indemnification liability                 | 442            | 1,681      |
| Payable to perpetual care fund            | 56,501         | 41,806     |
| Other                                     | 30,935         | 12,968     |
|                                           | \$ 430,393     | \$ 399,950 |

## Revenues and Costs and Expenses

The detail of certain income statement accounts is as follows for the years ended December 31:

|                                         | 2013                     | 2012        | 2011        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                         | (In thousands)           |             |             |
| Merchandise revenues:                   |                          |             |             |
| Funeral                                 | \$586,631                | \$554,518   | \$524,695   |
| Cemetery                                | 609,143                  | 554,504     | 516,683     |
| Total merchandise revenues              | 1,195,774                | 1,109,022   | 1,041,378   |
| Services revenues:                      |                          |             |             |
| Funeral                                 | 993,296                  | 969,088     | 958,602     |
| Cemetery                                | 212,962                  | 203,104     | 195,369     |
| Total services revenues                 | 1,206,258                | 1,172,192   | 1,153,971   |
| Other revenues                          | 154,350                  | 129,267     | 120,691     |
| Total revenues                          | \$2,556,382              | \$2,410,481 | \$2,316,040 |
| Merchandise costs and expenses:         |                          |             |             |
| Funeral                                 | \$268,310                | \$260,699   | \$259,462   |
| Cemetery                                | 254,091                  | 234,034     | 222,634     |
| Total cost of merchandise               | 522,401                  | 494,733     | 482,096     |
| Services costs and expenses:            |                          |             |             |
| Funeral                                 | 551,812                  | 523,811     | 495,268     |
| Cemetery                                | 101,067                  | 98,914      | 97,474      |
| Total cost of services                  | 652,879                  | 622,725     | 592,742     |
| Overhead and other expenses             | 831,533                  | 769,810     | 764,700     |
| Total cost and expenses                 | \$2,006,813              | \$1,887,268 | \$1,839,538 |
| Certain Non-Cash Financing Transactions |                          |             |             |
|                                         | Years Ended December 31, |             |             |
|                                         | 2013                     | 2012        | 2011        |
|                                         | (In thousands)           |             |             |
| Dividends accrued but not paid          | \$—                      | \$—         | \$11,027    |
| Options exercised by attestation        | \$3,004                  | \$—         | \$—         |
| Shares repurchased                      | \$(3,004)                | ) \$—       | \$—         |

## 18. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per common share (EPS) excludes dilution and is computed by dividing Net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other obligations to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that shared in our earnings.

A reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted EPS for the three years ended December 31 is presented below:

|                                              | 2013                                     | 2012      | 2011      |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                              | (In thousands, except per share amounts) |           |           |
| Amounts attributable to common stockholders: |                                          |           |           |
| Net income:                                  |                                          |           |           |
| Net income — basic                           | \$143,848                                | \$152,546 | \$144,903 |
| After tax interest on convertible debt       | 51                                       | 51        | 51        |
| Net income — diluted                         | \$143,899                                | \$152,597 | \$144,954 |
| Weighted average shares:                     |                                          |           |           |
| Weighted average shares — basic              | 211,811                                  | 215,712   | 234,242   |
| Stock options                                | 4,082                                    | 3,233     | 2,306     |
| Convertible debt                             | 121                                      | 121       | 121       |
| Weighted average shares — diluted            | 216,014                                  | 219,066   | 236,669   |
| Net income per share:                        |                                          |           |           |
| Basic                                        | \$0.68                                   | \$0.71    | \$0.62    |
| Diluted                                      | \$0.67                                   | \$0.70    | \$0.61    |

The computation of diluted earnings per share excludes outstanding stock options and convertible debt in certain periods in which the inclusion of such options and debt would be antidilutive to the periods presented. Total options not currently included in the computation of diluted EPS in shares are 1.2 million, 1.3 million, and 4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

## 19. Acquisition

### Stewart

On December 23, 2013, pursuant to a tender offer, we acquired Stewart Enterprises, Inc. (Stewart) for \$13.25 per share in cash, resulting in a purchase price of \$1.5 billion, which includes the assumption of \$331.5 million of Stewart's debt.

We incurred acquisition costs of \$39.7 million of which \$28.4 million is included in General and administrative expenses and \$11.3 million is included in Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2013.

The primary reasons for the merger and the principal factors that contributed to the recognition of goodwill in this acquisition were:

- the acquisition of Stewart enhances our network footprint, enabling us to serve a number of new, complementary areas;
- combining the two companies' operations provides synergies and related cost savings through the elimination of duplicate home office functions and economies of scale; and
- the acquisition of Stewart's preneed backlog of deferred revenues enhances our long-term stability.

The following table summarizes the adjusted fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of December 23, 2013:

|                                                                                     | (In thousands) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Accounts receivable                                                                 | \$14,638       |
| Other current assets                                                                | 197,899        |
| Cemetery property                                                                   | 284,775        |
| Property and equipment, net                                                         | 340,456        |
| Preneed funeral and cemetery receivables and trust investments                      | 655,010        |
| Finite-lived intangible assets                                                      | 106,278        |
| Indefinite-lived intangible assets                                                  | 79,400         |
| Acquired assets held for sale                                                       | 434,248        |
| Deferred charges and other assets                                                   | 278,320        |
| Goodwill                                                                            | 578,578        |
| Total assets acquired                                                               | 2,969,602      |
| Current liabilities                                                                 | 217,220        |
| Long-term debt                                                                      | 270,668        |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery revenues and deferred receipts held in trusts | 782,858        |
| Assumed liabilities held for sale                                                   | 153,637        |
| Deferred income taxes                                                               | 100,169        |
| Other liabilities                                                                   | 279,577        |
| Total liabilities assumed                                                           | 1,804,129      |
| Noncontrolling interest                                                             | 118            |
| Net assets acquired                                                                 | \$1,165,355    |

We have not finalized our assessment of the fair values as there has been insufficient time between the acquisition date and the issuance of these financial statements to complete our review and final determination of fair value.

The gross amount of accounts receivable is \$16.9 million, of which \$2.3 million is not expected to be collected.

Included in Preneed funeral and cemetery receivables and trust investments are receivables under preneed contracts with a fair value of \$147.5 million. The gross amount due under the contracts is \$165.7 million, of which \$18.2 million is not expected to be collected.

Goodwill, land, and certain identifiable intangible assets recorded in the acquisition are not subject to amortization; however, the goodwill and intangible assets will be tested periodically for impairment as required by the Intangible Assets Topic of the ASC. Of the \$578.6 million in goodwill recognized, \$260.4 million was allocated to our cemetery segment and \$318.2 million was allocated to our funeral segment. As a result of the carryover of Stewart's tax basis, \$3.0 million of this goodwill is deductible for tax purposes. The identified intangible assets are comprised of the following:

|                                                            | Useful life        |            | Fair Value<br>(In thousands) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------------------|
|                                                            | Minimum<br>(Years) | Maximum    |                              |
| Preneed customer relationships related to insurance claims | 10                 | 20         | \$28,500                     |
| Other preneed customer relationships                       | 10                 | 14         | 44,251                       |
| Selling and management agreements                          | 20                 | 40         | 11,000                       |
| Covenants-not-to-compete                                   | 5                  | 15         | 5,480                        |
| Operating leases                                           | 26                 | 34         | 7,897                        |
| Tradenames                                                 | 5                  | 5          | 9,150                        |
| Tradenames                                                 |                    | Indefinite | 77,900                       |
| Licenses and permits                                       |                    | Indefinite | 1,500                        |
| Total intangible assets                                    |                    |            | \$185,678                    |

Included in our results of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013 is revenue of \$11.4 million and net income of \$0.8 million for the period from the acquisition date (December 23, 2013) through December 31, 2013.

The following unaudited pro forma summary presents financial information as if the acquisition had occurred on

January 1, 2012:

99

---



|            | 2013           | 2012        |
|------------|----------------|-------------|
|            | (In thousands) |             |
|            | (unaudited)    |             |
| Revenue    | \$2,919,278    | \$2,848,451 |
| Net income | \$203,916      | \$135,010   |

#### Neptune

The Company acquired 70% of the outstanding shares of The Neptune Society, Inc. (Neptune) on June 3, 2011 for \$44 million. During 2013, we acquired an additional 20% of the outstanding shares of Neptune increasing our ownership from 70% to 90%. Neptune is the nation's largest direct cremation organization with a network of 30 locations in nine states at the time of our original acquisition. Neptune operates under the brand names Neptune Society, Neptune Cremation Service, and Trident Society. With this acquisition we will expanded our footprint into a sector of the market that will continue to grow and that we do not currently target through our traditional funeral service and cemetery network. We have completed our evaluation of purchase price allocation. As a result of this acquisition, we recognized \$37.6 million of intangible assets and \$37.3 million of goodwill.

#### 20. Divestiture-Related Activities

As divestitures occur in the normal course of business, gains or losses on the sale of such locations are recognized in the income statement line item (Losses) gains on divestitures and impairment charges, net, which consist of the following for the years ended December 31:

|                                     | 2013           | 2012       | 2011        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
|                                     | (In thousands) |            |             |
| (Losses) gains on divestitures, net | \$(3,350 )     | \$617      | \$(8,526 )  |
| Impairment losses                   | (2,913 )       | (2,150 )   | (2,451 )    |
|                                     | \$(6,263 )     | \$(1,533 ) | \$(10,977 ) |

#### Assets Held for Sale

In connection with the acquisition of Stewart, we have agreed to a consent order with the staff of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) that identifies certain properties the FTC will require us to divest as a result of the acquisition. The consent order has been approved by the FTC commissioners. As a result, these properties have been classified as assets held for sale in our December 31, 2013 consolidated balance sheet. In connection with this revised classification, we have recorded an impairment loss related to legacy SCI locations of approximately \$0.8 million in our Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Net assets held for sale at December 31, 2013 were as follows:

|                                                                                     | (In thousands) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Current assets                                                                      | \$4,569        |
| Preneed funeral and cemetery receivables and trust investments                      | 342,728        |
| Cemetery property                                                                   | 83,115         |
| Property and equipment, net                                                         | 63,356         |
| Goodwill                                                                            | 126,877        |
| Deferred charges and other assets                                                   | 38,050         |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments                                           | 83,426         |
| Total assets                                                                        | \$742,121      |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                            | 3,183          |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery revenues and deferred receipts held in trusts | 340,418        |
| Care trusts' corpus                                                                 | 83,426         |
| Other long term liabilities                                                         | 4,209          |
| Total liabilities                                                                   | 431,236        |
| Net assets held for sale                                                            | \$310,885      |



## 21. Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements of Guarantors of Senior Notes and Senior Convertible Notes

In conjunction with the Stewart acquisition, we assumed \$200.0 million, \$85.3 million, and \$46.3 million in aggregate principle amount of 6.5% senior notes due 2019, 3.125% convertible senior notes due 2014, and 3.375% convertible seniors notes due 2016, respectively, that were originally issued by Stewart Enterprises, Inc. ('Subsidiary Issuer') and issued a parent guarantee of the 6.5% senior notes due 2019.

The following tables present the condensed consolidating historical financial statements as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, for SCI ('Parent') on a parent only basis; the Subsidiary Issuer on a parent only basis; the Guarantor subsidiaries, which serve as guarantors for all three notes, on a combined basis; all other non-guarantor subsidiaries on a combined basis; the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for the Company on a consolidated basis; and the Company on a consolidated basis.

Non-guarantor subsidiaries of the three notes include the Puerto Rican subsidiaries of the Subsidiary Issuer; Investors Trust, Inc.; certain immaterial domestic subsidiaries of the Subsidiary Issuer, which are not 100 percent-owned, or are prohibited by law from guaranteeing the notes; and all subsidiaries of the Parent that are not subsidiaries of Stewart Enterprises, Inc. The guarantor subsidiaries of the notes are 100 percent-owned directly or indirectly by the Parent and the Subsidiary Issuer. The guarantees are full and unconditional and joint and several. Statement of Operations, Comprehensive Income, and Cash Flows information for the Subsidiary Issuer and Guarantor Subsidiaries below is from the date of acquisition, December 23, 2013.

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Operations

|                                                       | Year Ended December 31, 2013 |                   |                        |                            |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                       | Parent                       | Subsidiary Issuer | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| Revenues                                              | \$—                          | \$—               | \$ 11,349              | \$ 2,545,033               | \$—          | \$ 2,556,382 |
| Costs and expenses                                    | —                            | —                 | (9,648 )               | (1,997,165 )               | —            | (2,006,813 ) |
| Gross profits                                         | —                            | —                 | 1,701                  | 547,868                    | —            | 549,569      |
| General and administrative expenses                   | (30,492 )                    | (451 )            | —                      | (124,193 )                 | —            | (155,136 )   |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges, net    | —                            | —                 | —                      | (6,263 )                   | —            | (6,263 )     |
| Operating income                                      | \$(30,492 )                  | \$(451 )          | \$ 1,701               | \$ 417,412                 | \$—          | \$ 388,170   |
| Interest expense                                      | (135,362 )                   | (472 )            | —                      | (6,526 )                   | —            | (142,360 )   |
| Gains on early extinguishment of debt, net            | —                            | —                 | —                      | 468                        | —            | 468          |
| Equity in subsidiaries                                | 248,784                      | 1,068             | —                      | —                          | (249,852 )   | —            |
| Other (expense) income, net                           | —                            | —                 | (20 )                  | (539 )                     | —            | (559 )       |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | \$82,930                     | \$ 145            | \$ 1,681               | \$ 410,815                 | \$(249,852 ) | \$ 245,719   |
| Benefit (provision) for income taxes                  | 60,918                       | 360               | (656 )                 | (157,237 )                 | —            | (96,615 )    |
| Net income                                            | 143,848                      | 505               | 1,025                  | 253,578                    | (249,852 )   | 149,104      |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | \$—                          | \$—               | \$—                    | \$—                        | \$(5,256 )   | \$(5,256 )   |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders        | \$ 143,848                   | \$ 505            | \$ 1,025               | \$ 253,578                 | \$(255,108 ) | \$ 143,848   |



## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Operations

|                                                          | Year Ended December 31, 2012 |                               |               |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                          | Parent                       | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
| Revenues                                                 | \$—                          | \$ 2,410,481                  | \$—           | \$ 2,410,481 |
| Costs and expenses                                       | —                            | (1,887,268 )                  | —             | (1,887,268 ) |
| Gross profits                                            | —                            | 523,213                       | —             | 523,213      |
| General and administrative expenses                      | (2,062 )                     | (119,829 )                    | —             | (121,891 )   |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges,<br>net    | —                            | (1,533 )                      | —             | (1,533 )     |
| Operating income                                         | \$(2,062 )                   | \$ 401,851                    | \$—           | \$ 399,789   |
| Interest expense                                         | (128,950 )                   | (6,118 )                      | —             | (135,068 )   |
| Losses on early extinguishment of debt, net              | (22,706 )                    | —                             | —             | (22,706 )    |
| Equity in subsidiaries                                   | 249,803                      | —                             | (249,803 )    | —            |
| Other income (expense), net                              | —                            | 3,668                         | —             | 3,668        |
| Income from continuing operations before<br>income taxes | \$96,085                     | \$ 399,401                    | \$ (249,803 ) | \$ 245,683   |
| Benefit (provision) for income taxes                     | 56,461                       | (148,009 )                    | —             | (91,548 )    |
| Net income                                               | 152,546                      | 251,392                       | (249,803 )    | 154,135      |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests   | \$—                          | \$ —                          | \$ (1,589 )   | \$ (1,589 )  |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders           | \$ 152,546                   | \$ 251,392                    | \$ (251,392 ) | \$ 152,546   |

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Operations

|                                                          | Year Ended December 31, 2011 |                               |               |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                          | Parent                       | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
| Revenues                                                 | \$—                          | \$ 2,316,040                  | \$—           | \$ 2,316,040 |
| Costs and expenses                                       | —                            | (1,839,538 )                  | —             | (1,839,538 ) |
| Gross profits                                            | —                            | 476,502                       | —             | 476,502      |
| General and administrative expenses                      | (1,940 )                     | (99,886 )                     | —             | (101,826 )   |
| Losses on divestitures and impairment charges,<br>net    | —                            | (10,977 )                     | —             | (10,977 )    |
| Operating income                                         | \$(1,940 )                   | \$ 365,639                    | \$—           | \$ 363,699   |
| Interest expense                                         | (128,315 )                   | (5,467 )                      | —             | (133,782 )   |
| Losses on early extinguishment of debt, net              | (3,509 )                     | —                             | —             | (3,509 )     |
| Equity in subsidiaries                                   | 229,536                      | —                             | (229,536 )    | —            |
| Other income (expense), net                              | —                            | (772 )                        | —             | (772 )       |
| Income from continuing operations before<br>income taxes | \$95,772                     | \$ 359,400                    | \$ (229,536 ) | \$ 225,636   |
| Benefit (provision) for income taxes                     | 49,131                       | (128,535 )                    | —             | (79,404 )    |
| Net income                                               | 144,903                      | 230,865                       | (229,536 )    | 146,232      |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests   | \$—                          | \$ —                          | \$ (1,329 )   | \$ (1,329 )  |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders           | \$ 144,903                   | \$ 230,865                    | \$ (230,865 ) | \$ 144,903   |



## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Comprehensive Income

Year Ended December 31, 2013

|                                                                | Parent     | Subsidiary<br>Issuer | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Net income                                                     | \$ 143,848 | \$ 505               | \$ 1,025                  | \$ 253,578                    | \$ (249,852 ) | \$ 149,104   |
| Other comprehensive income                                     | (23,276 )  | —                    | —                         | (23,276 )                     | 18,020        | (28,532 )    |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders | \$ 120,572 | \$ 505               | \$ 1,025                  | \$ 230,302                    | \$ (231,832 ) | \$ 120,572   |

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Comprehensive Income

Year Ended December 31, 2012

|                                                                | Parent     | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Net income                                                     | \$ 152,546 | \$ 251,392                    | \$ (249,803 ) | \$ 154,135   |
| Other comprehensive income                                     | 5,865      | 5,865                         | (7,454 )      | 4,276        |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders | \$ 158,411 | \$ 257,257                    | \$ (257,257 ) | \$ 158,411   |

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Comprehensive Income

Year Ended December 31, 2011

|                                                                | Parent     | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Net income                                                     | \$ 144,903 | \$ 230,865                    | \$ (229,536 ) | \$ 146,232   |
| Other comprehensive income                                     | (6,916 )   | (6,916 )                      | 5,587         | (8,245 )     |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders | \$ 137,987 | \$ 223,949                    | \$ (223,949 ) | \$ 137,987   |

## Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheets

|                                                              | Year Ended December 31, 2013 |                   |                        |                            |               |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                              | Parent                       | Subsidiary Issuer | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                |                              |                   |                        |                            |               |              |
| Current assets:                                              |                              |                   |                        |                            |               |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    | \$—                          | \$53,543          | \$ 1,898               | \$ 89,432                  | \$—           | \$144,873    |
| Receivables, net                                             | —                            | 442               | 23,908                 | 81,549                     | —             | 105,899      |
| Inventories, net                                             | —                            | —                 | 10,822                 | 23,743                     | —             | 34,565       |
| Current assets held for sale                                 | —                            | —                 | 3,333                  | 1,236                      | —             | 4,569        |
| Other                                                        | 9,083                        | 29,133            | 34,611                 | 31,014                     | —             | 103,841      |
| Total current assets                                         | \$9,083                      | \$83,118          | \$ 74,572              | \$ 226,974                 | \$—           | \$393,747    |
| Equity in subsidiaries                                       | 4,132,098                    | 874,590           | 4,546                  | —                          | (5,011,234 )  | —            |
| Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments       | —                            | —                 | 358,567                | 1,512,307                  | —             | 1,870,874    |
| Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments      | —                            | —                 | 265,346                | 2,035,565                  | —             | 2,300,911    |
| Cemetery property, at cost                                   | —                            | —                 | 266,168                | 1,482,899                  | —             | 1,749,067    |
| Property and equipment, net                                  | —                            | 15,243            | 308,267                | 1,599,451                  | —             | 1,922,961    |
| Non-current assets held for sale                             | —                            | —                 | 434,248                | 303,304                    | —             | 737,552      |
| Deferred charges and other assets                            | 42,068                       | 31,807            | 179,811                | 407,548                    | —             | 661,234      |
| Goodwill, net                                                | —                            | 578,578           | —                      | 1,343,524                  | —             | 1,922,102    |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments                    | —                            | —                 | 223,903                | 1,123,719                  | —             | 1,347,622    |
| Total assets                                                 | \$4,183,249                  | \$1,583,336       | \$ 2,115,428           | \$ 10,035,291              | \$(5,011,234) | \$12,906,070 |
| <b>LIABILITIES &amp; EQUITY</b>                              |                              |                   |                        |                            |               |              |
| Current liabilities:                                         |                              |                   |                        |                            |               |              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                     | \$31,914                     | \$46,020          | \$ 43,706              | \$ 365,008                 | \$—           | \$486,648    |
| Current maturities of long-term debt                         | —                            | 106,939           | —                      | 39,423                     | —             | 146,362      |
| Current liabilities held for sale                            | —                            | —                 | 1,647                  | 1,536                      | —             | 3,183        |
| Income taxes                                                 | —                            | 560               | 1,427                  | 4,404                      | —             | 6,391        |
| Total current liabilities                                    | 31,914                       | 153,519           | 46,780                 | 410,371                    | —             | 642,584      |
| Long-term debt                                               | 2,731,611                    | 270,578           | 89                     | 153,270                    | —             | 3,155,548    |
| Deferred preneed funeral revenues                            | \$—                          | \$—               | \$ 177,097             | \$ 509,202                 | \$—           | \$686,299    |
| Deferred preneed cemetery revenues                           | —                            | —                 | 33,561                 | 889,594                    | —             | 923,155      |
| Deferred tax liability                                       | 1,092                        | —                 | 99,595                 | 518,513                    | —             | 619,200      |
| Non-current liabilities held for sale                        | —                            | —                 | 153,637                | 274,416                    | —             | 428,053      |
| Other liabilities                                            | 4,402                        | 29,944            | 11,116                 | 384,931                    | —             | 430,393      |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust | —                            | —                 | 503,667                | 2,746,919                  | —             | 3,250,586    |
| Care trusts' corpus                                          | —                            | —                 | 223,903                | 1,121,971                  | —             | 1,345,874    |
| Equity:                                                      |                              |                   |                        |                            |               |              |
| Common stock                                                 | 212,317                      | 85,175            | 102                    | 25                         | (85,302 )     | 212,317      |
| Other equity                                                 | 1,113,472                    | 1,044,120         | 865,881                | 2,937,638                  | (4,847,639 )  | 1,113,472    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                       | 88,441                       | —                 | —                      | 88,441                     | (88,441 )     | 88,441       |
| Total common stockholders' equity                            | 1,414,230                    | 1,129,295         | 865,983                | 3,026,104                  | (5,021,382 )  | 1,414,230    |
| Noncontrolling interests                                     | —                            | —                 | —                      | —                          | 10,148        | 10,148       |



Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

|                              |           |           |           |            |              |            |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| Total equity                 | 1,414,230 | 1,129,295 | 865,983   | 3,026,104  | (5,011,234 ) | 1,424,378  |
| Total liabilities and equity | 4,183,249 | 1,583,336 | 2,115,428 | 10,035,291 | (5,011,234 ) | 12,906,070 |

104

---

## Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheets

|                                                              | Year Ended December 31, 2012 |                               |               |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                              | Parent                       | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                |                              |                               |               |              |
| Current assets:                                              |                              |                               |               |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    | \$—                          | \$ 92,708                     | \$—           | \$ 92,708    |
| Receivables, net                                             | —                            | 101,817                       | —             | 101,817      |
| Inventories, net                                             | —                            | 24,560                        | —             | 24,560       |
| Other                                                        | 4,393                        | 59,017                        | —             | 63,410       |
| Total current assets                                         | \$4,393                      | \$ 278,102                    | \$—           | \$ 282,495   |
| Equity in subsidiaries                                       | 3,108,856                    | —                             | (3,108,856 )  | —            |
| Preneed funeral receivables, net and trust investments       | —                            | 1,535,932                     | —             | 1,535,932    |
| Preneed cemetery receivables, net and trust investments      | —                            | 1,826,835                     | —             | 1,826,835    |
| Cemetery property, at cost                                   | —                            | 1,489,948                     | —             | 1,489,948    |
| Property and equipment, net                                  | —                            | 1,641,101                     | —             | 1,641,101    |
| Goodwill, net                                                | —                            | 1,382,410                     | —             | 1,382,410    |
| Deferred charges and other assets                            | 23,357                       | 401,910                       | —             | 425,267      |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments                    | —                            | 1,099,580                     | —             | 1,099,580    |
| Total assets                                                 | \$3,136,606                  | \$ 9,655,818                  | \$(3,108,856) | \$ 9,683,568 |
| <b>LIABILITIES &amp; EQUITY</b>                              |                              |                               |               |              |
| Current liabilities:                                         |                              |                               |               |              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                     | 20,761                       | 353,022                       | —             | 373,783      |
| Current maturities of long-term debt                         | 4,757                        | 26,672                        | —             | 31,429       |
| Income taxes                                                 | —                            | 6,892                         | —             | 6,892        |
| Total current liabilities                                    | \$25,518                     | \$ 386,586                    | \$—           | \$ 412,104   |
| Long-term debt                                               | 1,762,725                    | 153,896                       | —             | 1,916,621    |
| Deferred preneed funeral revenues                            | —                            | 536,647                       | —             | 536,647      |
| Deferred preneed cemetery revenues                           | —                            | 861,148                       | —             | 861,148      |
| Deferred tax liability                                       | 1,175                        | 470,023                       | —             | 471,198      |
| Other liabilities                                            | 4,161                        | 395,789                       | —             | 399,950      |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust | —                            | 2,624,321                     | —             | 2,624,321    |
| Care trusts' corpus                                          | —                            | 1,098,752                     | —             | 1,098,752    |
| Equity:                                                      |                              |                               |               |              |
| Common stock                                                 | 211,047                      | 24                            | (24 )         | 211,047      |
| Other equity                                                 | 1,020,263                    | 3,016,915                     | (3,016,915 )  | 1,020,263    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                       | 111,717                      | 111,717                       | (111,717 )    | 111,717      |
| Total common stockholders' equity                            | \$1,343,027                  | \$ 3,128,656                  | \$(3,128,656) | \$ 1,343,027 |
| Noncontrolling interests                                     | —                            | —                             | 19,800        | 19,800       |
| Total equity                                                 | 1,343,027                    | 3,128,656                     | (3,108,856 )  | 1,362,827    |
| Total liabilities and equity                                 | \$3,136,606                  | \$ 9,655,818                  | \$(3,108,856) | \$ 9,683,568 |

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2013

|                                                                   | Parent      | Subsidiary<br>Issuer | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Elimination | Consolidated |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Net cash provided by operating activities                         | \$(147,355) | \$(25,024)           | \$ 1,737                  | \$ 555,351                    | \$—         | \$ 384,709   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                             |             |                      |                           |                               |             |              |
| Capital expenditures                                              | —           | —                    | —                         | (113,084 )                    | —           | (113,084 )   |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                | (1,165,350) | 114,875              | 1,898                     | (8,545 )                      | —           | (1,057,122 ) |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sales of<br>property and equipment | —           | —                    | —                         | 13,072                        | —           | 13,072       |
| Other                                                             | —           | —                    | —                         | 341                           | —           | 341          |
| Distributions from subsidiaries                                   | 437,742     | —                    | —                         | —                             | (437,742)   | —            |
| Net cash used in investing activities                             | (727,608 )  | 114,875              | 1,898                     | (108,216 )                    | (437,742)   | (1,156,793 ) |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                             |             |                      |                           |                               |             |              |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term<br>debt                       | 1,055,000   | —                    | —                         | —                             | —           | 1,055,000    |
| Debt issuance costs                                               | (36,064 )   | —                    | —                         | —                             | —           | (36,064 )    |
| Payments of debt                                                  | (91,265 )   | —                    | —                         | (571 )                        | —           | (91,836 )    |
| Early extinguishment of debt                                      | (80 )       | —                    | —                         | —                             | —           | (80 )        |
| Principal payments on capital leases                              | —           | —                    | —                         | (26,280 )                     | —           | (26,280 )    |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options                           | 6,309       | —                    | —                         | —                             | —           | 6,309        |
| Purchase of Company common stock                                  | (1,708 )    | —                    | —                         | —                             | —           | (1,708 )     |
| Payments of dividends                                             | (57,229 )   | —                    | —                         | —                             | —           | (57,229 )    |
| Purchase of noncontrolling interest                               | —           | —                    | —                         | (23,333 )                     | —           | (23,333 )    |
| Other                                                             | —           | —                    | —                         | 336                           | —           | 336          |
| Distributions to parent                                           | —           | (36,308 )            | (1,737 )                  | (399,697 )                    | 437,742     | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing<br>activities            | 874,963     | (36,308 )            | (1,737 )                  | (449,545 )                    | 437,742     | 825,115      |
| Effect of foreign currency                                        | —           | —                    | —                         | (866 )                        | —           | (866 )       |
| Net decrease in cash and cash<br>equivalents                      | —           | 53,543               | 1,898                     | (3,276 )                      | —           | 52,165       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning<br>of period               | —           | —                    | —                         | 92,708                        | —           | 92,708       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of<br>period                     | \$—         | \$53,543             | \$ 1,898                  | \$ 89,432                     | \$—         | \$ 144,873   |

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows

|                                                                | Year Ended December 31, 2012 |                               |              | Consolidated |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                | Parent                       | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations |              |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                      | \$(126,547)                  | \$ 495,793                    | \$—          | \$ 369,246   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                          |                              |                               |              |              |
| Capital expenditures                                           | —                            | (115,628 )                    | —            | (115,628 )   |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                             | —                            | (65,463 )                     | —            | (65,463 )    |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sales of property and equipment | —                            | 9,953                         | —            | 9,953        |
| Other                                                          | —                            | (3,816 )                      | —            | (3,816 )     |
| Distributions from subsidiaries                                | 340,260                      | —                             | (340,260 )   | —            |
| Net cash used in investing activities                          | 340,260                      | (174,954 )                    | (340,260 )   | (174,954 )   |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                          |                              |                               |              |              |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt                       | 221,600                      | 5,907                         | —            | 227,507      |
| Debt issuance costs                                            | (4,500 )                     | —                             | —            | (4,500 )     |
| Payments of debt                                               | —                            | (1,145 )                      | —            | (1,145 )     |
| Early extinguishment of debt                                   | (202,140 )                   | —                             | —            | (202,140 )   |
| Principal payments on capital leases                           | —                            | (25,760 )                     | —            | (25,760 )    |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options                        | 18,389                       | —                             | —            | 18,389       |
| Purchase of Company common stock                               | (186,766 )                   | —                             | —            | (186,766 )   |
| Payments of dividends                                          | (60,296 )                    | —                             | —            | (60,296 )    |
| Purchase of noncontrolling interest                            | —                            | (3,000 )                      | —            | (3,000 )     |
| Bank overdrafts and other                                      | —                            | 6,199                         | —            | 6,199        |
| Distributions to parent                                        | —                            | (340,260 )                    | 340,260      | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities            | (213,713 )                   | (358,059 )                    | 340,260      | (231,512 )   |
| Effect of foreign currency                                     | —                            | 1,359                         | —            | 1,359        |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents                      | —                            | (35,861 )                     | —            | (35,861 )    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period               | —                            | 128,569                       | —            | 128,569      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                     | \$—                          | \$ 92,708                     | \$—          | \$ 92,708    |



## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows

|                                                                   | Year Ended December 31, 2011 |                               |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                   | Parent                       | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                         | \$(125,067 )                 | \$ 513,179                    | \$—          | \$ 388,112   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                             |                              |                               |              |              |
| Capital expenditures                                              | —                            | (118,375 )                    | —            | (118,375 )   |
| Acquisitions                                                      | —                            | (99,570 )                     | —            | (99,570 )    |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sales of<br>property and equipment | —                            | 24,529                        | —            | 24,529       |
| Other                                                             | —                            | 3,159                         | —            | 3,159        |
| Distributions from subsidiaries                                   | 337,131                      | —                             | (337,131 )   | —            |
| Net cash used in investing activities                             | 337,131                      | (190,257 )                    | (337,131 )   | (190,257 )   |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                             |                              |                               |              |              |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt                          | 85,000                       | —                             | —            | 85,000       |
| Debt issuance costs                                               | —                            | —                             | —            | —            |
| Payments of debt                                                  | (20,000 )                    | (2,774 )                      | —            | (22,774 )    |
| Early extinguishment of debt                                      | (43,194 )                    | —                             | —            | (43,194 )    |
| Principal payments on capital leases                              | —                            | (23,030 )                     | —            | (23,030 )    |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options                           | 8,227                        | —                             | —            | 8,227        |
| Purchase of Company common stock                                  | (197,302 )                   | —                             | —            | (197,302 )   |
| Payments of dividends                                             | (44,795 )                    | —                             | —            | (44,795 )    |
| Bank overdrafts and other                                         | —                            | (798 )                        | —            | (798 )       |
| Distributions to parent                                           | —                            | (337,131 )                    | 337,131      | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing<br>activities            | (212,064 )                   | (363,733 )                    | 337,131      | (238,666 )   |
| Effect of foreign currency                                        | —                            | (1,466 )                      | —            | (1,466 )     |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents                         | —                            | (42,277 )                     | —            | (42,277 )    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of<br>period               | —                            | 170,846                       | —            | 170,846      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                        | \$—                          | \$ 128,569                    | \$—          | \$ 128,569   |

## 22. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Quarterly financial data for 2013 and 2012 is as follows:

Table of Contents

|                                                                           | First<br>Quarter                         | Second<br>Quarter | Third<br>Quarter | Fourth<br>Quarter |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                           | (In thousands, except per share amounts) |                   |                  |                   |
| 2013                                                                      |                                          |                   |                  |                   |
| Revenues                                                                  | \$652,352                                | \$625,505         | \$609,951        | \$668,574         |
| Costs and expenses                                                        | (492,695 )                               | (499,467 )        | (493,896 )       | (520,755 )        |
| Gross profits                                                             | 159,657                                  | 126,038           | 116,055          | 147,819           |
| Operating income                                                          | 127,765                                  | 89,114            | 83,296           | 87,995            |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes <sup>(1)</sup>      | 94,012                                   | 56,143            | 45,882           | 49,682            |
| Provision for income taxes                                                | (35,290 )                                | (21,708 )         | (18,488 )        | (21,130 )         |
| Net income                                                                | 58,722                                   | 34,435            | 27,394           | 28,552            |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                       | (1,102 )                                 | (820 )            | (615 )           | (2,719 )          |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders                            | 57,620                                   | 33,615            | 26,779           | 25,833            |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders per share <sup>(2)</sup> : |                                          |                   |                  |                   |
| Basic — EPS                                                               | 0.27                                     | 0.16              | 0.13             | 0.12              |
| Diluted — EPS                                                             | 0.27                                     | 0.16              | 0.12             | 0.12              |
| 2012                                                                      |                                          |                   |                  |                   |
| Revenues                                                                  | \$602,506                                | \$597,372         | \$581,182        | \$629,421         |
| Costs and expenses                                                        | (475,488 )                               | (469,741 )        | (460,429 )       | (481,610 )        |
| Gross profits                                                             | 127,018                                  | 127,631           | 120,753          | 147,811           |
| Operating income                                                          | 101,118                                  | 99,689            | 95,176           | 103,806           |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes <sup>(1)</sup>      | 71,435                                   | 63,574            | 63,925           | 46,749            |
| Provision for income taxes                                                | (23,120 )                                | (25,935 )         | (22,128 )        | (20,365 )         |
| Net income                                                                | 48,315                                   | 37,639            | 41,797           | 26,384            |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                       | (290 )                                   | (563 )            | (735 )           | (1 )              |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders                            | 48,025                                   | 37,076            | 41,062           | 26,383            |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders per share <sup>(2)</sup> : |                                          |                   |                  |                   |
| Basic — EPS                                                               | 0.22                                     | 0.17              | 0.19             | 0.12              |
| Diluted — EPS                                                             | 0.22                                     | 0.17              | 0.19             | 0.12              |

(1) Includes (Losses) gains on divestitures and impairment charges, net, as described in Note 20.

(2) Net income per share is computed independently for each of the quarters presented. Therefore, the sum of the quarters' net income per share may not equal the total computed for the year.

Table of Contents

SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS  
Three Years Ended December 31, 2013

| Description                              | Balance at<br>Beginning<br>of Period<br><br>(In thousands) | Charged<br>(Credited) to<br>Costs and<br>Expenses | Charged<br>(Credited) to<br>Other<br>Accounts(1) | Write-Offs(2) | Balance at<br>End of<br>Period |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Current provision:                       |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts:         |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Year Ended December 31, 2013             | \$8,884                                                    | \$8,327                                           | \$53,719                                         | \$(59,895)    | ) \$11,035                     |
| Year Ended December 31, 2012             | \$9,172                                                    | \$9,706                                           | \$38,122                                         | \$(48,116)    | ) \$8,884                      |
| Year Ended December 31, 2011             | \$13,602                                                   | \$9,254                                           | \$25,612                                         | \$(39,296)    | ) \$9,172                      |
| Due After One Year:                      |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts:         |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Year Ended December 31, 2013             | \$1,316                                                    | \$—                                               | \$9,670                                          | \$—           | \$10,986                       |
| Year Ended December 31, 2012             | \$1,665                                                    | \$—                                               | \$1                                              | \$(350)       | ) \$1,316                      |
| Year Ended December 31, 2011             | \$3,111                                                    | \$—                                               | \$—                                              | \$(1,446)     | ) \$1,665                      |
| Preneed Funeral and Preneed Cemetery     |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Asset allowance for cancellation:        |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Year Ended December 31, 2013             | \$83,642                                                   | \$4,498                                           | \$13,121                                         | \$—           | \$101,261                      |
| Year Ended December 31, 2012             | \$78,564                                                   | \$4,549                                           | \$529                                            | \$—           | \$83,642                       |
| Year Ended December 31, 2011             | \$78,163                                                   | \$2,852                                           | \$(2,451)                                        | ) \$—         | \$78,564                       |
| Deferred Preneed Funeral and<br>Cemetery |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Revenue allowance for cancellation:      |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Year Ended December 31, 2013             | \$(131,320)                                                | ) \$—                                             | \$(2,200)                                        | ) \$—         | \$(133,520)                    |
| Year Ended December 31, 2012             | \$(136,004)                                                | ) \$—                                             | \$4,684                                          | \$—           | \$(131,320)                    |
| Year Ended December 31, 2011             | \$(134,760)                                                | ) \$—                                             | \$(1,244)                                        | ) \$—         | \$(136,004)                    |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance:        |                                                            |                                                   |                                                  |               |                                |
| Year Ended December 31, 2013             | \$67,732                                                   | \$6,213                                           | \$973                                            | \$—           | \$74,918                       |
| Year Ended December 31, 2012             | \$63,681                                                   | \$3,713                                           | \$338                                            | \$—           | \$67,732                       |
| Year Ended December 31, 2011             | \$63,614                                                   | \$67                                              | \$—                                              | \$—           | \$63,681                       |

(1) Primarily relates to acquisitions and dispositions of operations.

(2) Uncollected receivables written off, net of recoveries.

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure  
None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our CEO and CFO concluded



that our disclosure controls and procedures

110

---

Table of Contents

as of December 31, 2013 were effective to ensure that information we are required to disclose in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and CFO, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13-a-15(f)). SCI's internal control over financial reporting is a process, under the supervision of our CEO and CFO, designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management, with the participation of our CEO and CFO, has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 based on the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013. Management has excluded Stewart from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 because it was acquired by the Company in a purchase business combination during 2013. The total assets and total revenues of Stewart represent approximately 23% and less than 1%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2013 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

On February 12, 2014, the Company amended Article II of the Company's Bylaws by deleting the section entitled "Section 14. Qualification For Service as a Director".

Table of Contents

## PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Information required by PART III (Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14) has been omitted as we intend to file with the Commission not later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year a definitive proxy statement that includes such information. Such information is set forth in such proxy statement (i) with respect to Item 10, under the captions “Proxy Voting: Questions and Answers,” “Election of Directors,” “Other Matters — Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” and “Report of the Audit Committee,” (ii) with respect to Items 11 and 13, under the captions “Election of Directors,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Compensation Committee Report,” “Certain Information with Respect to Officers and Directors,” “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” and “Certain Transactions”, (iii) with respect to Item 12, under the caption “Voting Securities and Principal Holders”, and (iv) with respect to Item 14, under the caption “Proposal to Approve the Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm — Audit Fees and All Other Fees”. The information as specified in the preceding sentence is incorporated herein by reference; provided however, notwithstanding anything set forth in this Form 10-K, the information under the captions “Compensation Committee Report” and “Report of the Audit Committee” in such proxy statement, is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K.

The information regarding our executive officers called for by Item 401 of Regulation S-K and the information regarding our code of ethics called for by Item 406 of Regulation S-K has been included in PART I of this report. The information regarding our equity compensation plan information called for by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K is set forth below.

Equity Compensation Plan Information at December 31, 2013:

| Plan Category                                                             | Number of Securities to be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights | Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights | Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | (a)                                                                                         | (b)                                                                         | (c)                                                                                                                                         |
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders                    | 13,299,250                                                                                  | \$9.84                                                                      | 13,319,750                                                                                                                                  |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders <sup>(1)</sup> | 20,500                                                                                      | \$8.24                                                                      | —                                                                                                                                           |
| Total                                                                     | 13,319,750                                                                                  | \$9.84                                                                      | 13,319,750                                                                                                                                  |

(1) Includes options outstanding under the 1996 Nonqualified Incentive Plan under which nonqualified stock options were granted to employees who are not officers or directors. We have 20,500 total options outstanding under the 1996 Non-qualified Incentive Plan. No shares of our common stock are available for any future grants under this plan. See Note 15 in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, for a further description of

1996 Nonqualified Incentive Plan. This plan has not been submitted for stockholder approval.

#### PART IV

##### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule

###### (a)(1)-(2) Financial Statements and Schedule:

The financial statements and schedule are listed in the accompanying Index to Financial Statements and Related Schedule on page 45 of this report.

###### (3) Exhibits:

112

---

Table of Contents

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Exhibit Index on pages 115-117 are filed as part of this report.

(b) Included in (a) above.

(c) Included in (a) above.

Table of Contents

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant, Service Corporation International, has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

## SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL

By: /s/ Gregory T. Sangalis  
(Gregory T. Sangalis,  
Senior Vice President, General  
Counsel, and Secretary)

Dated: February 14, 2014

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

| Signature                                                 | Title                                                                                          | Date              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| /s/ R. L. WALTRIP*<br>(R. L. Waltrip)                     | Chairman of the Board                                                                          | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ THOMAS L. RYAN*<br>(Thomas L. Ryan)                   | President, Chief Executive Officer, and<br>Director (Principal Executive Officer)              | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ ERIC D. TANZBERGER*<br>(Eric D. Tanzberger)           | Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer,<br>and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer) | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ TAMMY R. MOORE*<br>(Tammy R. Moore)                   | Vice President and Corporate Controller<br>(Principal Accounting Officer)                      | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ ALAN R. BUCKWALTER, III*<br>(Alan R. Buckwalter, III) | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ ANTHONY L. COELHO*<br>(Anthony L. Coelho)             | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ MALCOLM GILLIS*<br>(Malcolm Gillis)                   | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ VICTOR L. LUND*<br>(Victor L. Lund)                   | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ JOHN W. MECOM, JR.*<br>(John W. Mecom, Jr.)           | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ CLIFTON H. MORRIS, JR.*<br>(Clifton H. Morris, Jr.)   | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ W. BLAIR WALTRIP*<br>(W. Blair Waltrip)               | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |
| /s/ MARCUS A. WATTS*                                      | Director                                                                                       | February 14, 2014 |

(Marcus A. Watts)

/s/ EDWARD E. WILLIAMS\*  
(Edward E. Williams)

Director

February 14, 2014

\*By /s/ GREGORY T. SANGALIS  
(Gregory T. Sangalis, as  
Attorney-In-Fact for each of the  
Persons indicated)

February 14, 2014

Table of Contents

## EXHIBIT INDEX

## PURSUANT TO ITEM 601 OF REG. S-K

## ExhibitNumberDescription

|       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1   | — | Agreement and Plan Merger, dated May 28, 2013, by and among Service Corporation International, Rio Acquisition Corp. and Stewart Enterprises, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K dated May 28, 2013).                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1   | — | Restated Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Registration Statement No. 333-10867 on Form S-3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.2   | — | Articles of Amendment to Restated Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 1996).                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.3   | — | Statement of Resolution Establishing Series of Shares of Series D Junior Participating Preferred Stock, dated July 27, 1998. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 1998).                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.4   | — | Bylaws, as amended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.1   | — | Senior Indenture dated as of February 1, 1993 by and between the Company and The Bank of New York, as trustee. (Incorporated by reference as Exhibit 4.1 to Form S-4 filed September 2, 2004 (File No. 333-118763)).                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.2   | — | Agreement of Resignation, Appointment of Acceptance, dated October 21, 2005, among the Company, The Bank of New York and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., appointing a successor trustee for the Senior Indenture dated as of February 1, 1993. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2005).          |
| 10.1  | — | Retirement Plan For Non-Employee Directors. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1991).                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10.2  | — | First Amendment to Retirement Plan For Non-Employee Directors. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000).                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10.3  | — | Second Amendment to Retirement Plan for Non-Employee Directors. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.4  | — | Employment Agreement, dated December 28, 2006, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and R.L. Waltrip (including Non-Competition Agreement and Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated November 11, 1991, among the Company, R. L. Waltrip and Claire Waltrip). (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006). |
| 10.5  | — | Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated November 30, 2007, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and R. L. Waltrip. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007).                                                                                                                          |
| 10.6  | — | Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2010, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and R.L. Waltrip. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).                                                                                                                            |
| 10.7  | — | Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated January 1, 2004, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Thomas L. Ryan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003).                                                                                                                                        |
| 10.8  | — | Addendum to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2005, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Thomas L. Ryan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005).                                                                                                                          |
| 10.9  | — | Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated November 30, 2007, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Thomas L. Ryan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Form 10-K for fiscal year ended December 31, 2007).                                                                                                                             |
| 10.10 | — | Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2010, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Thomas L. Ryan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Form                                                                                                                                                                            |



10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).

10.11 — Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated January 1, 2004, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Michael R. Webb. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003).

10.12 — Addendum to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2005, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Michael R. Webb. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005).

10.13 — Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated November 30, 2007, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Michael R. Webb. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007).

Table of Contents

| Exhibit Number | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.14          | — Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2010, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Michael R. Webb. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).                                                                                            |
| 10.15          | — Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 28, 2006 between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Eric D. Tanzberger. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006).                                                                                                      |
| 10.16          | — Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated November 30, 2007, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Eric D. Tanzberger. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007).                                                                                        |
| 10.17          | — Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2010, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Eric D. Tanzberger. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).                                                                                         |
| 10.18          | — Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 28, 2006, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Sumner J. Waring, III. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006).                                                                                                   |
| 10.19          | — Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated November 30, 2007, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Sumner J. Waring, III. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009).                                                                                     |
| 10.20          | — Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2010, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and Sumner J. Waring, III. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).                                                                                      |
| 10.21          | — Form of Employment and Noncompetition Agreement pertaining to non-senior officers. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003).                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.22          | — Form of Addendum to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement pertaining to the preceding exhibit. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005).                                                                                                                                   |
| 10.23          | — Form of Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement dated November 30, 2007, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and non-senior officers. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007).                                                                                |
| 10.24          | — Form of Amendment to Employment and Noncompetition Agreement, dated December 1, 2010, between SCI Executive Services, Inc. and non-senior officers. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).                                                                                |
| 10.25          | — Amended 1996 Incentive Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to Proxy Statement dated April 6, 2007).                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10.26          | — Amended and Restated Incentive Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Appendix B to Proxy Statement dated April 1, 2011).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.27          | — Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan for Senior Officers (as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 1998). (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1998).                                                                                                              |
| 10.28          | — First Amendment to Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan for Senior Officers. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000).                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10.29          | — SCI 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan (January 1, 2009 Restatement); Final Employer Stock Diversification Regulations Compliance Index, First Amendment, Second Amendment, and Third Amendment to SCI 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012). |
| 10.30          | — Amended and Restated Director Fee Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Annex C to Proxy Statement dated April 1, 2011).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.31          | — Form of Indemnification Agreement for officers and directors. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2004).                                                                                                                                                                 |

Edgar Filing: SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL - Form 10-K

- 10.32 — Form of Executive Deferred Compensation Plan as Amended and Restated Effective December 8, 2009. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009.)
- 10.33 — Amendment One to Executive Deferred Compensation Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).
- 10.34 — Form of Performance Unit Grant Award Agreement. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
- 10.35 — Credit Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2013 among Service Corporation International, the Lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for the lenders (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K dated July 8, 2013.)

116

---

Table of Contents

| Exhibit Number | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12.1           | — Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.                                                                                                                                |
| 21.1           | — Subsidiaries of the Company.                                                                                                                                       |
| 23.1           | — Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP).                                                                             |
| 24.1           | — Powers of Attorney.                                                                                                                                                |
| 31.1           | — Certification of Thomas L. Ryan as Principal Executive Officer in satisfaction of Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.                                   |
| 31.2           | — Certification of Eric D. Tanzberger as Principal Financial Officer in satisfaction of Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.                               |
| 32.1           | — Certification of Periodic Financial Reports by Thomas L. Ryan as Principal Executive Officer in satisfaction of Section 906 of the Sarbanes- Oxley Act of 2002.    |
| 32.2           | — Certification of Periodic Financial Reports by Eric D. Tanzberger as Principal Financial Officer in satisfaction of Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 101            | — Interactive data file.                                                                                                                                             |

In the above list, the management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements are set forth in Exhibits 10.1 through 10.35.

Pursuant to Item 601(b)(4) of Regulation S-K, there are not filed as exhibits to this report certain instruments with respect to long-term debt under which the total amount of securities authorized thereunder does not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of Registrant and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. Registrant agrees to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the Commission upon request.